

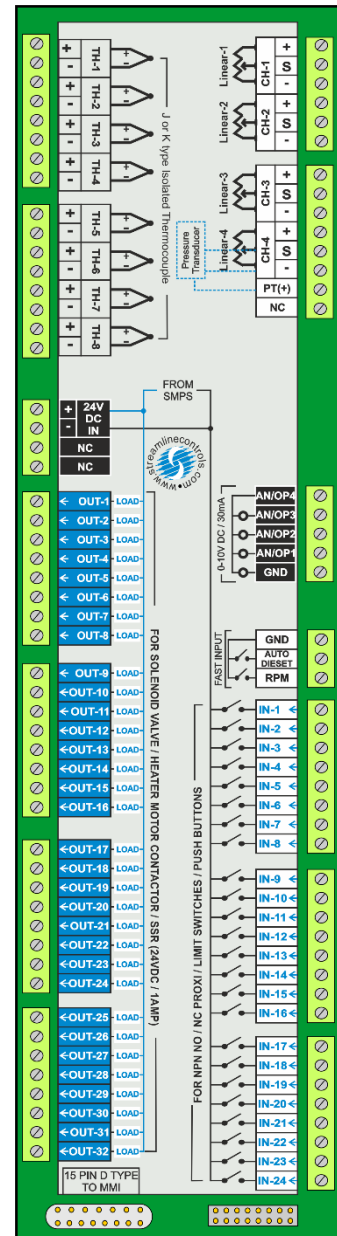
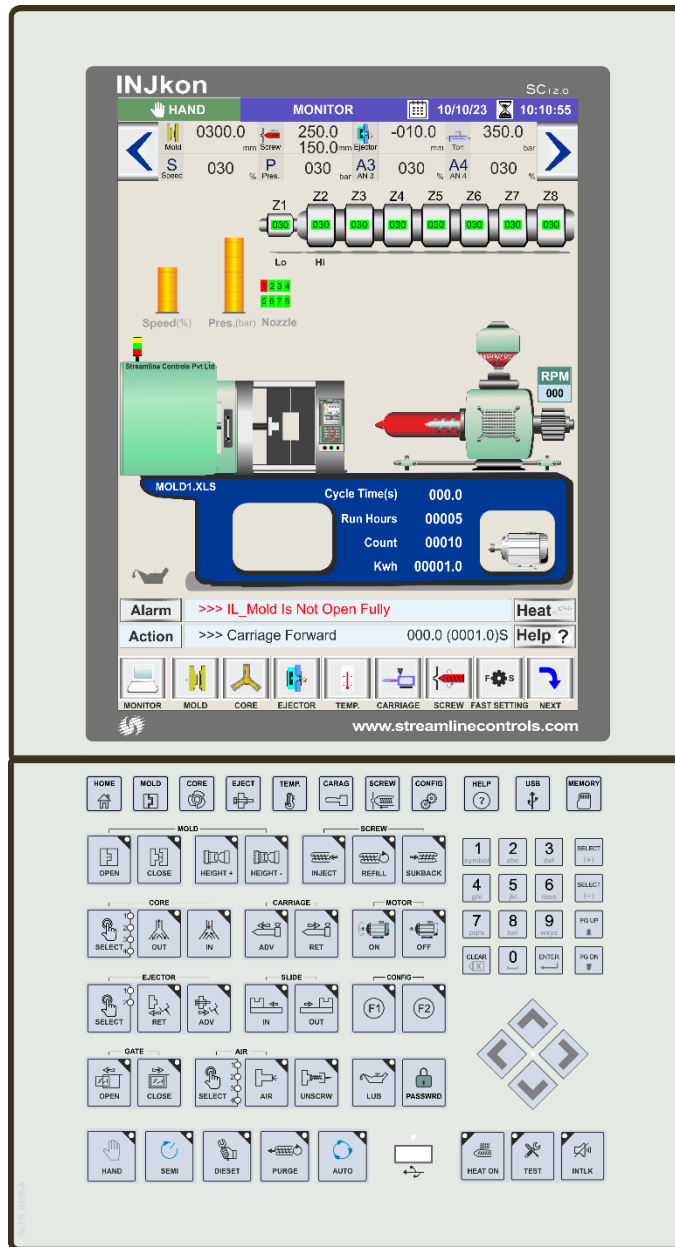


STREAMLINE CONTROLS

INJKon SC12

User Manual Software Version V2.03

By streamline controls Private Limited



BUSINESS MISSION

Streamline Controls Pvt. Ltd. (SCPL) is in the business of providing electronic & computerized Automation solution for different industries so as to enhance the quality and productivity. Our motto is to provide indigenous, reliable and proven products & hence to ensure consistent Performance. Our concept of value to the customers is to supply indigenous control systems Designed with latest technology, developed through extensive R & D, incorporating state of Art technology (world technology trend), manufactured under strictest quality control system And duly tested, at competitive prices, delivered in time and supported by service teams.

We feel it to be our responsibility to ensure that our business operates at a reasonable Profit, as profit provides opportunity for R&D, growth and job security. Therefore we Are dedicated to profitable growth - growth as a company and growth as an individual.

For detailed inquiry and troubleshooting contact:

STREAMLINE CONTROLS PVT.LTD.

305,306 Times Square 1, Opposite Rambag,
Thaltej Road, Near Ravija Plaza, Thaltej
Ahmedabad, Gujarat-380059

Phone: +91-9328808665, 9328808669 (Central Customer Care)

E-mail: customercare@streamlinecontrols.com

URL: www.streamlinecontrols.com

PREFACE

INJkon is multi-functionally controller incorporating micro controller, making it most versatile and cost effective solution optimally designed to best suit the automation needs of injection molding machines.

For later usage and maintenance of control system, detail study of this operating manual will be recommended. Features & Specifications are subject to change without prior notice.

Safety Guidelines

Although utmost care is taken while designing the hardware and the software to ensure the safety during interlock conditions in various operations of the machine, SCPL does not undertake any responsibilities for any damage to the human and or the machine. It is therefore strongly recommended to ensure adherence to all the safety standards while designing and operating the machine.

SCPL strongly recommends following safety measures to ensure the safety of the human & or machine.

- Whenever the human or human body part is expected to interrupt the moving machine part, cut off all the energy electrical, hydraulic and mechanical.
- The moving parts must be covered with guards.
SCPL provides continuous monitoring of two guards during the mold close operation – front & back.
The open guard condition, in addition to the PLC monitoring, must also be linked to disconnection of hydraulic and electrical connection to the mold close operation.
- For the machines designed deliberately with minimum or no safety, are made to operate without safety guards. Although SCPL strongly denies such operation, following recommendations are made to ensure best possible safety from the logic of PLC.
- ❖ SCPL strongly denies use of N/C contact in cycle start input.
- ❖ In Semi mode, N/C contact mal function can initiate a fresh cycle, i.e. mould closing, which in the machines without guards can be prone to fatal accidents.
- ❖ SCPL recommends use of two cycle start push buttons with N/O contact, wired in series in the front guard input of the PLC. This will ensure that the operator presses both the push buttons continuously till full mold close, keeping his both hands busy and thereby avoiding his hands in mold close path, and probable fatal accident.
- Light curtain sensors are advised to use, which can be connected to PLC emergency or auto break input. This prevents mold close operation, as long as operator body part is within the light curtain range, logically.
- Hydraulic dump valve is also recommended in the series of mold close operation. Either open guard or separately provided foot switch in conjunction with dump valve, can prevent mold close operation, ensuring safety.
- Emergency push button must be located at one or multiple locations on & around the machine, in such a way that the operator can immediately reach it to stop machine operation, whenever the need arises. Again SCPL recommends electrical disconnection in addition to logical safety provided by the PLC.
- Only skilled and well trained person must be allowed to operate the machine & PLC, who is well aware of safety requirements and associated risk with the operation of the machine & PLC. For semi auto operation, It is never advisable to allow operator to operate the machine & PLC, continuously beyond average working hours, in odd hours like night shifts, adverse ambient light etc.

સુરક્ષા માર્ગદર્શિકા

ઇન્જેક્શન મોલ્ડિંગ મશીન ના ઘણા ઓપરેશન માં ઇન્ટરલોક પરિસ્થિતિવખતે સુરક્ષા માટે પી.એલ.સી ના હાર્ડવેર તથા સોફ્ટવેર બનાવવામાં ઘણી કાળજી રાખવા છતાં કોઈપણ મશીન પાર્ટ્સ અથવા / અને માણસ ને લગતા નુકશાન ના અમો સ્ટ્રીમ લાઇન કંટ્રોલ્સ પ્રાઇવેટ લિમિટેડ જવાબદાર નથી. તેના માટે અમોમશીનબનાવવા તથા ચલાવવા માટે ના સુરક્ષા નિયમો નો અમલ થાય તેની સખત ભલામણ કરીએ છીએ.

SCPL નીચેના સુરક્ષા નિયમો નો કડક અમલ થાય તેની સખત ભલામણ કરેછે.

૧.જ્યારે માણસ અથવા તો તેના શરીર નો કોઈ પણ ભાગ ચાલુ ઇન્જેક્શન મશીન માં વચ્ચે આવવા જતો હોય ત્યારે બધા જ ઇલેક્ટ્રીકલ , મીકેનીકલ તથા હાઇડ્રોલીક ઉર્જા સ્ત્રોત બંધ થઇ જવા જોઈએ.

૨. મશીનનાહલન ચલન થતાં પુર્જાજેમ કે મોલ્ડ ક્લોઝ દરવાજા થી ઢાંકેલા હોવા જ જોઈએ.

SCPLની કોઈ પણ પી એલ સી આગળતથા પાછળ ના દરવાજાની સ્થિતિ ને મોલ્ડ ક્લોઝ ઓપરેશન દરમિયાન સતત ચકાસણી કરેછે.

દરવાજા ખુલ્લા હોવા ની સ્થિતિ માં મોલ્ડક્લોઝ દરમિયાન પી.એલ.સી ની ચકાસણી ઉપરાંત ઇલેક્ટ્રીકલ તથા હાઇડ્રોલીક ઉર્જા સ્ત્રોત બંધ થાય તે મુજબ ની વ્યવસ્થા અચૂક કરવી જોઈએ.

૩. જે મશીન (વર્ટીકલ ઇન્જેક્શન મોલ્ડિંગ મશીન) જાણી જોઈ ને જરાપણઅથવા નહીવત સુરક્ષા પ્રમાણે, એટલે કે આગળ/ પાછળ દરવાજા વગર બનાવેલ હોય તેની અમો SCPL હિમાયત કરતા નથી, તેમ છતાં તેવામશીન માટે અમોનીચે દર્શાવેલ સુરક્ષા વિષયક કડક સૂચનો નો અમલ કરવા ની ભલામણ કરીએ છીએ.

➤ SCPLસાઇકલ સ્ટાર્ટ ઈનપુટ તરીકે ઇલેક્ટ્રીકલ N/C કોન્ટેક્ટકદીનહિ વાપરવા ની સલાહ આપે છે.

- સેમી ઓટો મોડ માં, N/C કોન્ટેક્ટ ના ખામીયુક્ત કાર્ય થી ફરીથી નવી સાઇકલ શરૂ થઇ જવાની સંભાવના રહેલી છે. જેમકે મોલ્ડ ક્લોઝ થવો ., કે જે દરવાજા વગર ના મશીન માં મોટો જીવલેણ અકસ્માત કરાવી શકે છે.
- SCPL બે સાઇકલ સ્ટાર્ટ પુશ બટન કે જેમાં N/O કોન્ટેક્ટ વાપરેલ હોય તથા તે બંને સીરીઝમાં આગળ ના દરવાજા ના પી.એલ.સી ઈનપુટ માં લગાવેલ હોવા જોઈએ તેવું સુચન કરે છે , જેથી મશીન ઓપરેટર ને બંને સાઇકલ સ્ટાર્ટ પુશ બટન મોલ્ડ ક્લોઝ થાય નહિ ત્યાં સુધી દબાવી રાખવા પડશે જેથી જીવલેણ અકસ્માત થવા ની સંભાવના નિવારી શકાય છે.
- ૪. SCPL પ્રકાશ ના પડદા વાળા સેન્સર (Light Curtain) વાપરવા ની સલાહ આપે છે, જે પી.એલ.સી ના ઈમરજન્સી કોન્ટેક્ટ અથવા તો ઓટો સાઇકલ બ્રેક ઈનપુટ સાથે કનેક્ટ કરી શકાય છે. જે મશીન ઓપરેટર ના શરીર ના કોઈપણ અંગપ્રકાશ ના પડદા વાળા સેન્સર (Light Curtain) ના વિસ્તાર માં અવતાજ મોલ્ડ ક્લોઝ ઓપરેશન ને બંધ કરી દે છે.
- ૫. અમે હાઇડ્રોલિક ડમ્પ વાલ્વ કે જે મોલ્ડ ક્લોઝ ના વાલ્વ ની સીરીઝ માં લગાવવા થી મળતી સુરક્ષા ની પણ ભલામણ કરીએ છીએ. ઓપન ગાર્ડ અથવા અલગ થી મુકેલ Foot સ્વીચ(પગ વડે દબાવવા ની સ્વીચ) ને ડમ્પ વાલ્વ સાથે લગાવવા થી સુરક્ષા ની જરૂરીયાત વખતે મોલ્ડ ક્લોઝ રોકી શકાય છે.
- ૬. ઈમરજન્સી પુશ બટન ને મશીન માં એક અથવા એક કરતા વધારે જગ્યા એ લગાવવા થી ઓપરેટર તેની અકસ્માત સમય ની સ્થિતિ માં જલ્દી થી તેને દબાવી ને મશીન રોકી શકે છે.ફરી વખત SCPL પી.એલ.સી દ્વારા મળતી સુરક્ષા ઉપરાંત ઇલેક્ટ્રીકલ જોડાણ કાપવા ની ભલામણ કરે છે.
- ૭. ફક્ત કુશળ તથા તાલીમબદ્ધ માણસો ને જ મશીન તથા પી.એલ.સી ને ઓપરેટ કરવા દેવા કે જેઓ મશીન તથા પી.એલ.સી ના સંચાલન ને લગતા જોખમ તથા તેને લગતી સુરક્ષા જરૂરીયાત થી વાકેફ હોય.
- સેમી ઓટો મોડની કામગીરી વખતે ઓપરેટરે ક્યારેપણ સરેરાશ કામ ના કલાકો ઉપરાંત રાતપાળી તથા ખરાબ પ્રકાશ ની સ્થિતિ માં સતત કામ કરવા નું સલાહ ભર્યું નથી.

Contents:

| | |
|---|-----|
| (1) Specification..... | 06 |
| (2) Control Unit Introduction..... | 07 |
| (2.1) MMI Unit | |
| (2.2) Combicard | |
| (2.3) SMPS | |
| (3) Features..... | 08 |
| (4) Streamline controls Scope of supply..... | 08 |
| (5) Programming of the system..... | 09 |
| (6) Operating Panel Description..... | 09 |
| (6.1) Screen Page: MONOTOR..... | 10 |
| (6.2) Touch menu key bar..... | 11 |
| (6.3) another additional touch key on the screen is as follows..... | 13 |
| (6.4) Manual Key..... | 14 |
| (6.5) the process of how to insert the parameter is as follows..... | 17 |
| (6.6) Touch Key board description..... | 17 |
| (7) Precautions to prevent damage from human and machine, we recommend to strictly obey The following safety procedures..... | 18 |
| (8) Setting procedures..... | 19 |
| (8.1) Screen Page: MOLD 1/5..... | 19 |
| (8.2) Screen Page: MOLD 2/5..... | 23 |
| (8.3) Screen Page: MOLD 3/5..... | 27 |
| (8.4) Screen Page: MOLD 4/5..... | 29 |
| (8.5) Screen Page: MOLD 5/5..... | 32 |
| (8.6) Screen Page: CORE 1/3..... | 35 |
| (8.7) Screen Page: CORE 2/3..... | 41 |
| (8.8) Screen Page: CORE 3/3..... | 44 |
| (8.9) Screen Page: EJECTOR 1/2 | 47 |
| (8.10) Screen Page: EJECTOR 2/2..... | 51 |
| (8.11) Screen Page: TEMPERATURE (1/4)..... | 54 |
| (8.12) Screen Page: TEMPERATURE (2/4)..... | 56 |
| (8.13) Screen Page: TEMPERATURE (3/4)..... | 57 |
| (8.14) Screen Page: CARRIAGE (1/2)..... | 58 |
| (8.15) Screen Page: CARRIAGE (2/2)..... | 62 |
| (8.16) Screen Page: SCREW 1/5..... | 64 |
| (8.17) Screen Page: SCREW 2/5..... | 68 |
| (8.18) Screen Page: SCREW 3/5..... | 72 |
| (8.19) Screen Page: FAST SETTING..... | 74 |
| (8.20) Screen Page: CONFIGURE 1/6..... | 76 |
| (8.21) Screen Page: CONFIGURE 2/6..... | 80 |
| (8.22) Screen Page: CONFIGURE 3/6..... | 84 |
| (8.23) Screen Page: CONFIGURE 4/6..... | 85 |
| (8.24) Screen Page: CONFIGURE 5/6..... | 89 |
| (8.25) Screen Page: CONFIGURE 6/6..... | 95 |
| (8.26) Screen Page: CALI.AI..... | 99 |
| (8.27) Screen Page: CALI.AO..... | 100 |
| (8.28) Screen Page: CALI.TEMP | 101 |
| (8.29) Screen Page: INPUT STATUS (1), (2)..... | 102 |
| (8.30) Screen Page: OUTPUT STATUS (1), (2)..... | 103 |
| (8.31) Screen Page: INTERLOCK HISTORY..... | 104 |
| (8.32) Screen Page: HOURLY PRODUCTION | 108 |
| (8.33) Screen Page: DAILY PRODUCTION..... | 109 |
| (8.34) Screen Page: SHOT MONITOR (1), (2) | 110 |
| (8.35) Screen Page: MEMORY | 111 |
| (8.36) Screen Page: USB..... | 112 |
| (8.37) Screen Page: INDEX..... | 115 |
| (8.38) Screen Page: ABOUT US..... | 116 |
| (8.39) Screen Page: PROG.DATA..... | 116 |
| (8.40) Screen Page: BRIGHTNESS..... | 117 |
| (8.41) Screen Page: ROBOT..... | 118 |
| (8.41) Screen Page: SLIDE..... | 119 |
| (8.42) Screen Page: TOUCH FUN. | 121 |
| (8.43) Screen Page: PUMP TEST | 122 |
| (8.44) Screen Page: GSM | 123 |
| (9) Dimension Drawing..... | 125 |
| (10) Wiring Diagram..... | 126 |

(1) Specification:

| | | |
|---------------------------|---|---|
| Inputs Power | Voltage | 24 V DC \pm 1% |
| Temperature sensor | Thermocouple | J / K type Isolated |
| Digital Inputs | Proximity/ Limit Switches | NPN (NO type) ((0Volt) Negative In) |
| | | 24 Digital Inputs (10-30 Volt dc 50 mA Max.)(Expandable Up to +40) |
| Digital Outputs | Dc Valve, Relay, 24volt Dc Contactor | NPN Type ((0 Volt) Negative Out) |
| | | 32 Digital Outputs (For 24 V DC -1.5 Amp Max- MOSFET Driver Output)(Expandable Up to +32) |
| PWM Outputs | Proportional Valve | 4 Channel PWM Outputs (If PWM is used for 4 channels then the total digital output will be 28) |
| Analog Outputs | For Servo/Ac Driver, Analog Valve | 4 Chanel (0-to 10 Volt Dc Outputs 50 mA Max) (Expandable Up to +4) |
| Analog Inputs | For Linear, Pressure Transducer. | 4 Chanel Analog Input (Expandable up to +4) |
| Environment | Temperature | 0°C to 55°C |
| | Humidity | 5 to 95% RH non-condensing |

(2) Control Unit Introduction

INJkon is a complete proven & reliable control system for Injection Molding Machine.
System consists of three units.

- (2.1) MMI Unit
- (2.2) Combicard
- (2.3) SMPS
- (2.4) 15 Pin D Type Cable

(2.1) MMI Unit:

This is small lightweight Display unit with Touch Screen TFT Color Display & soft touch keypad. This unit is connected to Combi Card via 15 core factory assembled flexible cable.

(2.2) CombiCard:

CombiCard Consist of Different Terminals,
You can wire Digital Input, Digital Output, Analog Output, Analog Input, Thermocouples to the Terminal.

This package has some obvious advantages over existing conventional Electrical Systems. This occupies lesser Space than conventional system. The simplicity of wiring from solenoids to systems or limit switches to system and From Thermocouples to system makes it easier and less time consuming for commissioning. This system has no moving Parts, so periodical maintenance is drastically reduced and there for reliability is definitely improved. Function like suck back ON-OFF, Heating ON-OFF and Cycle Time Interlock makes this system much more superior then the conventional system.

(2.3) SMPS

230 Volt Ac Input and 24 Volt MW SMPS

(2.4) 15 Pin D Type

Use for MMI to combicard Communication.

(3) Features

- ❖ Inherently reliable Micro controller based technology 8051 / 100 MHz CPU.
- ❖ Offers up to 64 digital inputs, Up to 64 digital outputs, 8 Analog Inputs, 10 Analog Output, 8-zone time Proportional controlled Temperature Controllers, 2 Zone % Heat control, timers, Extensive feather touch membrane keypad for user interface for manual/Semi auto/fully auto functions of the machine.
- ❖ Latest E²PROM Technology ensures security of programmed parameters.
User friendly programming through an extensive membrane keypad for easy operator interface (Details of Manual mode operations available is appended on separate sheet)
Five digits batch counter to count Number of Pieces & Six digit Totalizer counter.
- ❖ Six digits hour counter.
- ❖ Bad Pcs Counting as per Cushion, mm.
- ❖ Multi shot ejector Function up to 5 Shots Timer Based.
- ❖ Limit Settable of pressure, Speed, AN3 & AN 4 in Config Page.
- ❖ Mold Spray Function.
- ❖ Cushion Function.
- ❖ Adaptive temperature functions for temperature.
- ❖ Facility for counting cycle time helpful in production analysis.
Three different operating programs for Hydraulic Ejector operations provide to suit the operational needs with various molds.
- ❖ Provide 3 Core operation and all of 3 cores are independently work as per select operating Mode in Core IN & OUT function.
- ❖ Four different operating programs for Air Ejector operations provide to suit the operational Needs with various molds.
- ❖ Thermocouple "Open" & "Reverse" conditions are self-detected and are displayed as "Open" and "Rev" respectively.
- ❖ Programmable High & Low limits for all temperature zones.
- ❖ Automatic cold junction compensation for Thermocouple inputs.
- ❖ Mold Safety interlock provided in case of abnormal pressure rise while the mold is getting closed (For that pressure Switch input has to be provided in case of limit switch.)
- ❖ Inbuilt interlocks for Low & High temperature, Front and/or Back guards, Maximum Cycle Time, Emergency stop, etc.
- ❖ Built in 200 sets of mold memory Alpha numeric data entry base.
- ❖ Graphics Image Moveable & All Function Page.
- ❖ USB Feature Available.
- ❖ All Page Help Available.
- ❖ Operating Input/output diagnosis.
- ❖ Central lubrication control with precisely On/Off timer or number of cycle base.
- ❖ Data logging & analysis for last 100 interlocks history, Hourly production for last running 24 hours, and Monthly Production for last 30 running days.

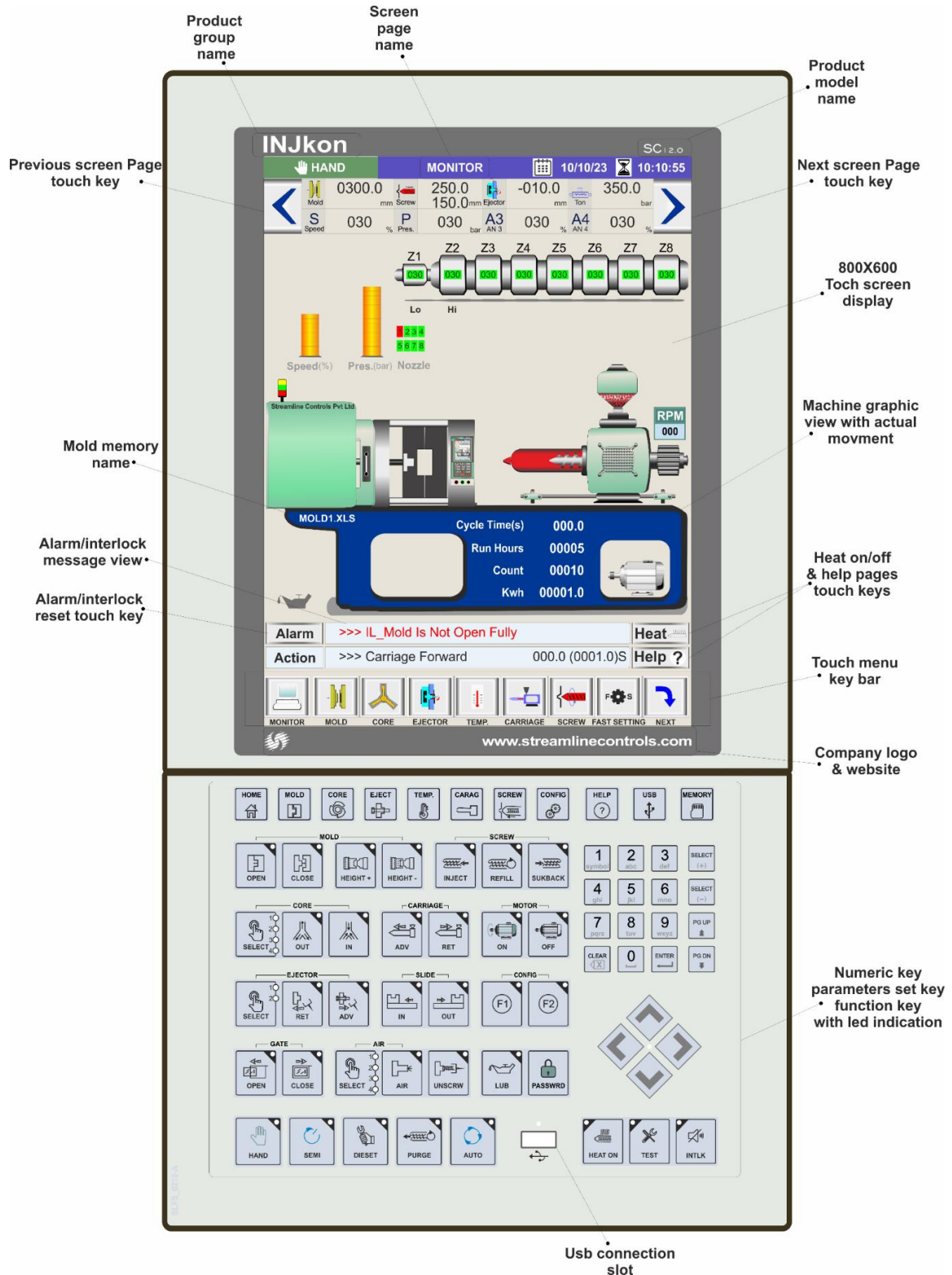
(4) Streamline controls Scope of supply

1. MMI (Man Machine Interface)
2. Mounting Clamp
3. Combi Card
4. Inter connecting cables.
5. SMPS.
6. IO List Print Copy

(5) Programming of the system

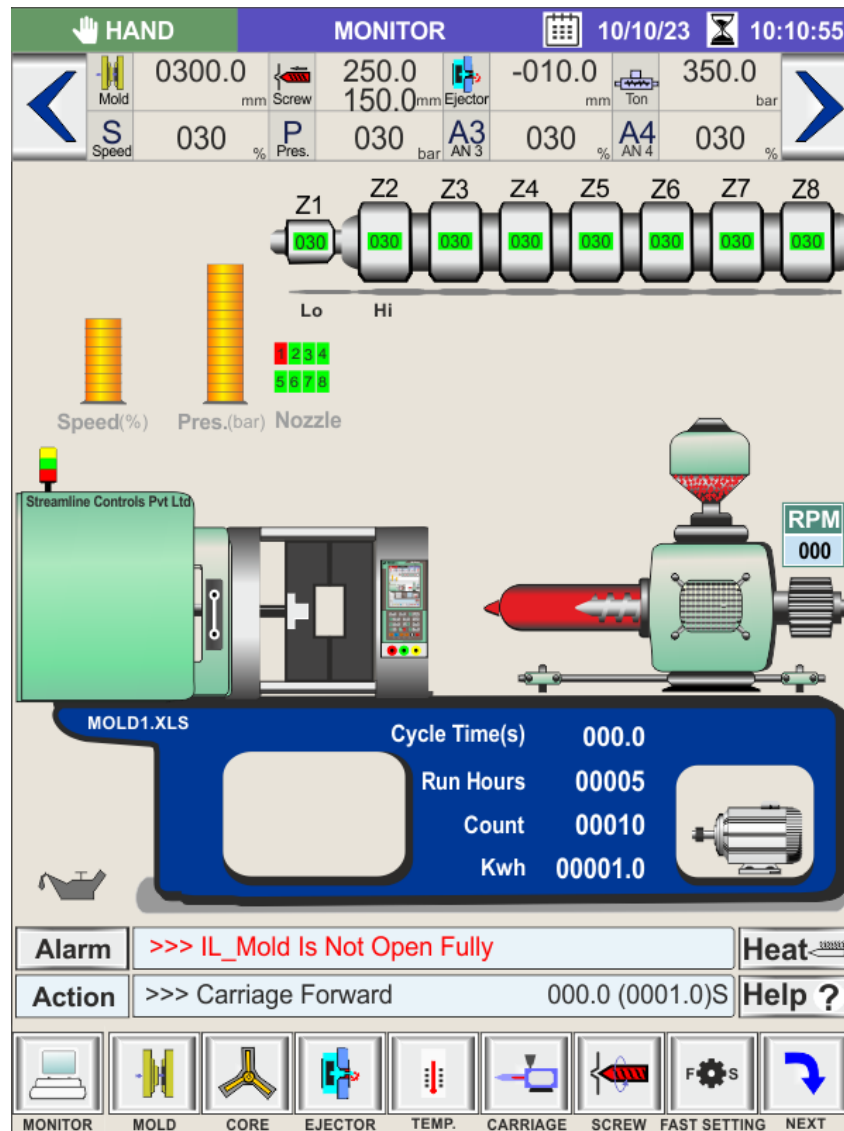
The PLC Controller will be programmed as per given Input output List / Sequence of the Injection Molding Machine.

(6) Operating Panel Description



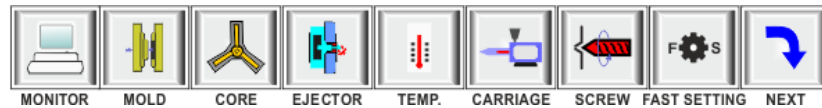
(6.1) Screen Page: MONITOR










This is the monitor screen, it will come up after the startup screen. In this screen you can see the movement of the machine in graphic form, Also, you can see the actual position of the machine (in mm), the mold memory name, the actual graphic motion of the speed and pressure, motor on off indication, lubrication on off indication.



(6.2) Touch menu key bar






This is the touch menu bar where you can see the different touch keys, this menu key contains a parameter corresponding to the function, and the information for each key is as follows.





| | |
|---|--|
|  | Press the “MONITOR” Key at the bottom of the touch screen. The MONITOR page screen appears, containing machine overview. If you are on any page screen and press the monitor (home) key, you will directly go to the monitor screen. |
|  | Press the “MOLD” Key at the bottom of the touch screen. The MOLD page screen appears, containing the settings for mold, mold height, hydraulic gate, shutter, and intensifier. |
|  | Press the “CORE” Key at the bottom of the touch screen. The CORE page screen appears, containing the settings for cores. |
|  | Press the “EJECTOR” Key at the bottom of the touch screen. The EJECTOR page screen appears, containing the settings for ejector and air. |
|  | Press the “TEMPERATURE” Key at the bottom of the touch screen. The TEMPERATURE page screen appears, containing the settings for barrel zone temperature. |
|  | Press the “CARRIAGE” Key at the bottom of the touch screen. The CARRIAGE page screen appears, containing the settings for carriage. |
|  | Press the “SCREW” Key at the bottom of the touch screen. The SCREW page screen appears, containing the settings for injection, refill, suck back, intrusion, purge, second barrel. |
|  | Press the “FAST SETTING” Key at the bottom of the touch screen. The “FAST SETTING” page screen appears, containing the settings for most commonly used parameters of all function. |
|  | Press the “NEXT” Key at the bottom of the touch screen. The NEXT page menu key appears. |

Pressing the Next button will open the menu bar as shown below.









| | |
|---|--|
|  | Press the “PREVIOUS” Key at the bottom of the touch screen. The PREVIOUS page menu key appears. |
|  | Press the “CONFIG” Key at the bottom of the touch screen. The CONFIG page screen appears, containing the settings for miscellaneous parameters of all functions. |
|  | Press the “CALI.AI” Key at the bottom of the touch screen. The CALI.AI page screen appears, containing the settings for analog input calibration. |
|  | Press the “CALI.AO” Key at the bottom of the touch screen. The CALI.AO page screen appears, containing the settings for analog output calibration. |
|  | Press the “CALI.TEMP” Key at the bottom of the touch screen. The CALI.TEMP page screen appears, containing the settings for temperature calibration. |

| | |
|---|--|
|  | Press the "INPUT" Key at the bottom of the touch screen. The INPUT page screen appears, you can check the status of the inputs. |
|  | Press the "OUTPUT" Key at the bottom of the touch screen. The OUTPUT page screen appears, you can check the status of the output and also enable the outputs in test mode. |







Pressing the Next button will open the menu bar as shown below.



| | |
|---|--|
|  | Press the "INTERLOCK" Key at the bottom of the touch screen. The INTERLOCK page screen appears, containing the history of interlock coming in semi, auto cycle. |
|  | Press the "HOURLY" Key at the bottom of the touch screen. The HOURLY page screen appears, containing the history of hourly production data. |
|  | Press the "DAILY" Key at the bottom of the touch screen. The DAILY page screen appears, containing the history of daily production data. |
|  | Press the "SHOT MONITOR" Key at the bottom of the touch screen. The SHOT MONITOR page screen appears, containing the record of shot monitor data, like last cycle time of injection, refill, mold, total cycle time..., last position of mold open, injection start... |
|  | Press the "MEMORY" Key at the bottom of the touch screen. The MEMORY page screen appears, On this page mold data can be save or load. |
|  | Press the "USB" Key at the bottom of the touch screen. The USB page screen appears, On this page sequence program file, images, buttons, mold memory can be load or copy. |

Pressing the Next button will open the menu bar as shown below.





| | |
|---|--|
|  | Press the "INDEX" Key at the bottom of the touch screen. The INDEX page screen appears. A list of each page will be given in this page, by touching that page you can go directly to that page. |
|  | Press the "ABOUT US" Key at the bottom of the touch screen. The ABOUT US page screen appears, In this page on one touch you can see OEM information, and on second touch view the sequence program and software version details. |
|  | Press the "PRO.DATA" Key at the bottom of the touch screen. The PRO DATA page screen appears, In this page, you can see a record of what was entered before and after any function parameter |
|  | Press the "BRIGHTNESS" Key at the bottom of the touch screen. The BRIGHTNESS page screen appears, You can increase or decrease the brightness of the lcd in this page. |
|  | Press the "ROBOT" Key at the bottom of the touch screen. The ROBOT page screen appears, You can set robot interface parameters in this page. |
|  | Press the "SLIDE" Key at the bottom of the touch screen. The SLIDE page screen appears, You can set slide or rotary function parameters in this page. |






STREAMLINE CONTROLS PVT.LTD.

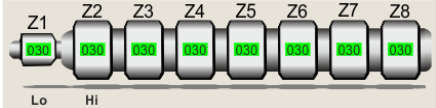

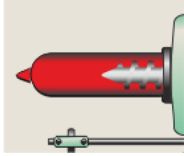
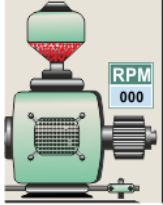
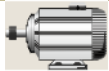



Pressing the Next button will open the menu bar as shown below.



| | |
|---|---|
|  | Press the "TOUCH FUN." Key at the bottom of the touch screen. The TOUCH FUN. Page screen appears, You can perform manual functions in this page with touch keys. |
|  | Press the "PUMP TEST" Key at the bottom of the touch screen. The PUMP TEST page screen appears, You can directly check the pressure of hydraulic pump in this page. |








(6.3) Another additional touch key on the screen is as follows.

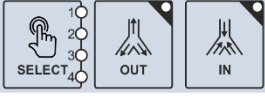
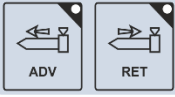
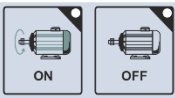
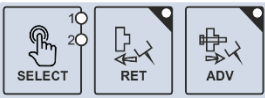
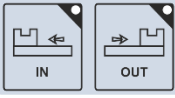
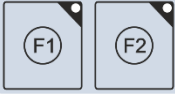
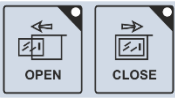
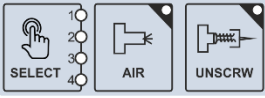
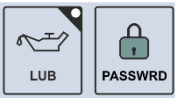

| | |
|---|--|
|  | Press the "PREV" Key at the top of the touch screen. The previews page screen appears. |
|  | Press the "NEXT" Key at the top of the touch screen. The next page screen appears. |
|  | Press the "Alarm" Key at the bottom of the touch screen.to reset the alarm, If there is an alarm or interlock, the button will blink in green color. |
|  | Press the "Heat" Key at the bottom of the touch screen. to heat on/off. If hitting is on then the button color will be green |
|  | Press the "Help" Key at the bottom of the touch screen.to open the help page screen. For example, Mold's Help will open in the Mold's page. |






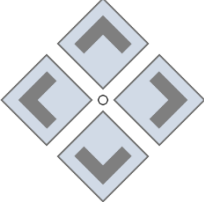


| | |
|---|---|
|  | <p>Press the hitting barrel graphics to open the temperature page screen.</p> |
|  | <p>Press the mold graphics to open The mold page screen.</p> |
|  | <p>Press the screw graphics to open The screw page screen.</p> |
|  | <p>Press the carriage graphics to open The carriage page screen.</p> |
|  | <p>Press the motor graphics to open The motor setting page CONFIGURE3/6.</p> |
|  | <p>Press the Mold memory name to open The memory page screen.</p> |
|  | <p>Press the this area to open The reset function page screen CONFIGURE 1/6.</p> |
|  | <p>Press the lubrication graphics to open the lubrication setting page CONFIGURE 3/6.</p> |





(6.4) Manual key

This is the manual keys the information for each key is as follows.

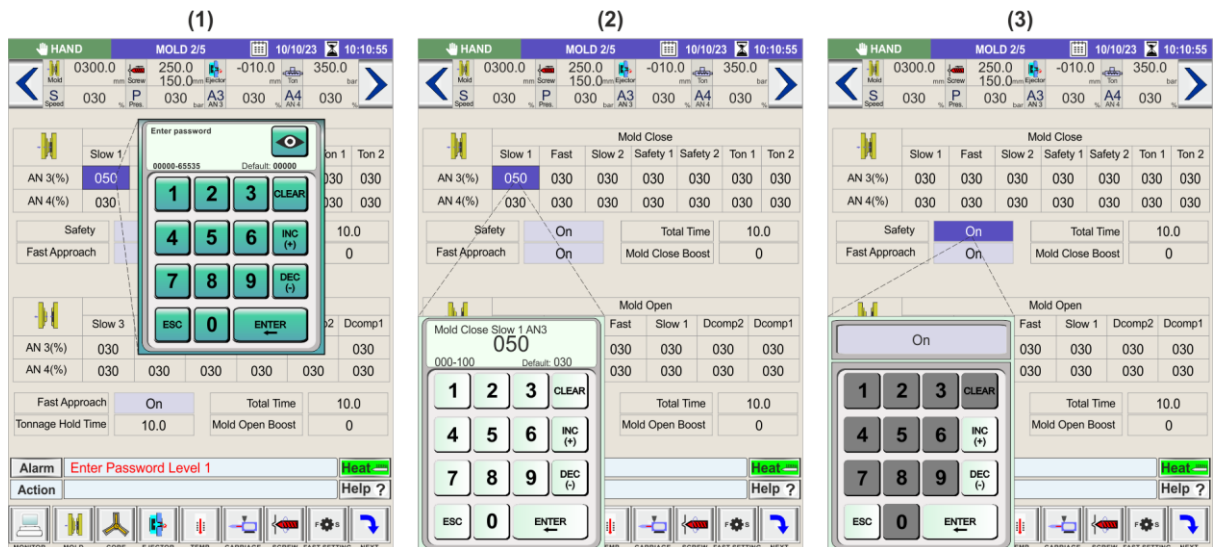
| | |
|---|---|
|   | <p>Mold Open key Press this key to open the mold. Mold Close key Press this key to close the mold.</p> |
|   | <p>Mold Height + key Press this key to increase the mold height. Mold Height - key Press this key to decrease the mold height. This key will only work in Die set mode.</p> |
|    | <p>Injection key Press this key to move the injection piston forward. Refill Key Press this key to do the refilling 1&2 function.</p> |

| | |
|---|---|
| | <p>Suck back key Press this key to do the suck back 1&2 function.</p> |
|  | <p>Core select key Press this key to select core for manual function. Which core is currently selected can be seen from the LED. Core out Key Press this key to do the core out function. Core in key Press this key to do the core in function.</p> |
|  | <p>Carriage adv key Press this key to move the carriage (injection unit) forward. Carriage ret key Press this key to move the carriage (injection unit) backward.</p> |
|  | <p>Motor On key Press this key to on the hydraulic motor. Motor Off key Press this key to off the hydraulic motor.</p> |
|  | <p>Ejector select key Both led off: Normal ejector selected. 1 led on: Slide ejector 1 selected. 2 led on: Slide ejector 2 selected. The slide ejector will only work when slide is activated in the CONFIGURE 1/6 page. Ejector ret key Press this key to move the ejector backward. Ejector adv key Press this key to move the ejector forward.</p> |
|  | <p>Slide in key Press this key to do slide in function. Slide out key Press this key to do slide out function.</p> |
|  | <p>F1 and F2 are the configure keys. The following functions are configured on this key. F1-shutter open, F2-shutter close.(This key will only work in Die set mode.) F1-slide lock, F2-slide unlock. F1-slide2 in, F2-slide2 out.</p> |
|  | <p>Gate open key. Press this key to open the hydraulic gate. Gate close key. Press this key to close the hydraulic gate.</p> |
|  | <p>Air select key Press this key to select air for manual function. Which air is currently selected can be seen from the LED. Air key. Press this key to do the air function. UnscREW key. Press this key to do the unscrew function.</p> |
|  | <p>Lubrication key. Press this key to start manual lubrication. Password key. Press this key to enter the password. The password key will only work in the parameter setting page, And the key will not work if password is open in that page.</p> |
|  | |
| <p>Above mentioned keys will open the parameter setting page, we have already seen the information.</p> | |

| | |
|---|---|
|  | <p>The Numeric keypad is used to enter number 0-9. You can also use this key as a direct page call. For that, go to the monitor page and press any number. For example, If you press the number 0, the version code and sequence code page will open. If 5 numbers are entered then the input page will open directly.</p> |
|  | <p>This key is used to change the option parameter. Like on/off parameter to select on or off then use this key. This key is also used to view Next and Previous lists in Memory, USB, Input, Output, Prog. Data pages. select (+) key used in pump test page to on the selected pump test output.</p> |
|  | <p>This key is used to clear the written numeric parameter.</p> |
|  | <p>This key is used to save the parameter after entering it.</p> |
|  | <p>This key is used to move the screen page forward and backward.</p> |
|  | <p>Press the arrow key to navigate on page between input parameters.</p> <p>The right arrow key is used to latch the injection and refill functions. For that, by going to the monitor screen, then pressing the right arrow key and immediately pressing the refill key, the function of refill will be over to the set position or input. In this way, you can also latch the injection function.</p> <p>Between the navigation arrows is the cpu ok led, which indicates that the circuit of mmi is working properly.</p> |
|  | <p>Pressing the Heat On key will turn on the heater outputs.</p> <p>There are 3 uses of test key which are as follows.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) Pressing the test key once will turn on the navigation cursor of the menu touch key bar. 2) To turn on the test mode first go to the output page and then hold down the test key for 3 seconds the test mode will turn on. 3) To turn on the pump test mode, first go to the pump test page and then press and hold the test key for 3 seconds to turn on the pump test mode. <p>Press INTLK key to reset interlock. The interlock led will turn on when the machine cycle or any function is not working properly.</p> |
|  | <p>Press this key to change to hand mode. In hand mode all function can be started by pressing the manual function keys.</p> |

| | |
|---|--|
|  | <p>Press this key to change to semi mode. In a semi cycle mode, full molding cycle starts by closing the front guard or pressing cycle start push button.</p> |
|  | <p>Press this key to change to diset mode.in diset mode mold open close , mold height +/- can be started by pressing the this key. In this mode mold open close function work on reduced speed pressure.</p> <p>To turn on Auto Dieset first press the Dieset key and then press the Auto key to start the Auto Dieset function.</p> |
|  | <p>This key is used to empty the material from the barrel, in which first pressing the purge key and then pressing the auto key will run the cycle of auto purge.</p> <p>In auto purge cycle, injection and refill cycle will run as per set purge cycle.</p> |
|  | <p>Press this key to change to auto mode. In a auto cycle mode, full molding cycle starts by closing the front guard or pressing cycle start push button.</p> |

(6.5) The process of how to insert the parameter is as follows.



1. When you press on a parameter, the parameter box will turn blue, and a small numeric keypad will open. If you are setting this parameter for the first time, you will need to enter a password, so the keypad as per image (1) will open. What level of password to put in it is blinked in red color in action box at the bottom of the screen?
2. Now use 0 to 9 digits to enter the password, and then press enter. Now you can change the parameter.
3. Now if you press the parameter (Mold Close Slow1 AN3), the keypad will open as per image (2), Now set the parameter with numeric key and press enter, So that parameter will be saved there.
4. Here "clear" key is used to parameter value zero in key pad display. And "ESC" key is used to Close the keypad.
5. Use "INC (+)" and "DEC (-)" key if you want to change the parameter shown in image (3) (Safety =on).

(6.6) Touch Key board description:

| | |
|--|--|
| | <p>[1] Current set value of parameter. [2] Parameter name. [3] Default value of parameter, This is a factory set value. [4] Range of parameter, The maximum parameter range is currently 100. If its value is 50 in the CONFIGURE 6/6 page {mold Open AN3 (%)}, it will show 50, And this parameter you cannot save value above 50.</p> |
| | <p>[1] Range of password parameter. [2] Default value of parameter. This is a factory set value. [3] Eye button, By touching the eye you can see the value that has been entered. For example if you are entering 22222 password it will show "*****", now when you touch eye it will show "22222".</p> |

(7) Precautions to prevent damage from human and machine, we recommend to strictly obey The following safety procedures.

- ❖ Equipment must be operating under correct power. (Install a voltage stabilizer or CVT while need)
- ❖ Earth terminal must be connected to qualified terminal.
- ❖ All electrical elements with EARTH terminal, it is necessary for users to connect with the EARTH terminal.
- ❖ The high power cables should be separated from the low power cables to avoid interferes.
- ❖ To prevent fire or hazard shock, do not expose the unit to rain or moistly place.
- ❖ Please understand the operating process before use.
- ❖ When system shut down, wait 10 seconds for re-start.
- ❖ Thermocouples used for this system must be isolated (ungrounded) Fe/k or CR/L type.
- ❖ The wiring of each zone starting from thermocouple of heater must be verified.
 For ex: first zone thermocouple must be connected to first channel of the system and heater of first zone must be connected to heater 1of the system.
- ❖ The limit switch and solenoids wiring must be done as per given wiring diagram.
- ❖ If the proximity switches are used then use NPN-NO, PNP-NO type proximity switches (customer require).
- ❖ While using Incremental Encoder for positioning single phase UPS is must be required for control supply.

(8) Setting procedures

(8.1) Screen Page: MOLD 1/5



- (1) Press "MOLD" key once on the bottom of the Touch Screen.
- (2) Now Screen Page: **MOLD 1/5** is displayed on screen in first line.
- (3) To change the parameter you have to press on the parameter digit.
(If you change the parameter for the first time you will want password.)
- (4) Alphanumeric Touch Key Pad appears on The Screen. Set required value using 0-9 Numerical Touch keys.
Use INC (+) or DEC (-) key to on or off any function.
- (5) On pressing ENTER key the set value will be saved. Alphanumeric Touch Key Pad disappears from The Screen.

MOLD 1/5 page and list of parameter is given below.

| HAND | | MOLD 1/5 | | 10/10/23 | | 10:10:55 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------|--------------------------------------|----------|----------|-----------|----------|--------------|------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--------|------|--------|----------|----------|-------|-------|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------|------|--|--|--|------|------|------|------------|------|--|--|--|--|------|--|-----------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--------|--------|------|--------|--------|--------|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----------|--------|--------|--------|-------|-------|-------|-----------|--|--|--|------|------|------|------------|--|--|--|------|--|------|
| | 0300.0 mm | | 250.0 mm | | -010.0 mm | | 350.0 bar | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | 030 % | | 030 bar | | 030 % | | 030 % | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <div> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="7">Mold Close</th> </tr> <tr> <th></th> <th>Slow 1</th> <th>Fast</th> <th>Slow 2</th> <th>Safety 1</th> <th>Safety 2</th> <th>Ton 1</th> <th>Ton 2</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Speed(%)</td> <td>030</td> <td>030</td> <td>030</td> <td>030</td> <td>030</td> <td>030</td> <td>030</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Pres.(bar)</td> <td>030</td> <td>030</td> <td>030</td> <td>030</td> <td>030</td> <td>030</td> <td>030</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Posi(mm)</td> <td>0200.0</td> <td>0150.0</td> <td>0140.0</td> <td>120.0</td> <td>110.0</td> <td>100.0</td> <td>100.0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Time(sec)</td> <td>01.0</td> <td colspan="3"></td> <td>3.00</td> <td>01.0</td> <td>01.0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Delay(sec)</td> <td>01.0</td> <td colspan="3"></td> <td></td> <td>01.0</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> </div> <div> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="6">Mold Open</th> </tr> <tr> <th></th> <th>Slow 3</th> <th>Slow 2</th> <th>Fast</th> <th>Slow 1</th> <th>Dcomp2</th> <th>Dcomp1</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Speed(%)</td> <td>030</td> <td>030</td> <td>030</td> <td>030</td> <td>030</td> <td>030</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Pres.(bar)</td> <td>030</td> <td>030</td> <td>030</td> <td>030</td> <td>030</td> <td>030</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Posi(mm)</td> <td>0250.0</td> <td>0230.0</td> <td>0200.0</td> <td>050.0</td> <td>050.0</td> <td>050.0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Time(sec)</td> <td colspan="3"></td> <td>01.0</td> <td>01.0</td> <td>01.0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Delay(sec)</td> <td colspan="3"></td> <td>05.0</td> <td></td> <td>00.0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> </div> | | | | | | | | Mold Close | | | | | | | | Slow 1 | Fast | Slow 2 | Safety 1 | Safety 2 | Ton 1 | Ton 2 | Speed(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | Pres.(bar) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | Posi(mm) | 0200.0 | 0150.0 | 0140.0 | 120.0 | 110.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | Time(sec) | 01.0 | | | | 3.00 | 01.0 | 01.0 | Delay(sec) | 01.0 | | | | | 01.0 | | Mold Open | | | | | | | Slow 3 | Slow 2 | Fast | Slow 1 | Dcomp2 | Dcomp1 | Speed(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | Pres.(bar) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | Posi(mm) | 0250.0 | 0230.0 | 0200.0 | 050.0 | 050.0 | 050.0 | Time(sec) | | | | 01.0 | 01.0 | 01.0 | Delay(sec) | | | | 05.0 | | 00.0 |
| Mold Close | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Slow 1 | Fast | Slow 2 | Safety 1 | Safety 2 | Ton 1 | Ton 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Speed(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pres.(bar) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Posi(mm) | 0200.0 | 0150.0 | 0140.0 | 120.0 | 110.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Time(sec) | 01.0 | | | | 3.00 | 01.0 | 01.0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Delay(sec) | 01.0 | | | | | 01.0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mold Open | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Slow 3 | Slow 2 | Fast | Slow 1 | Dcomp2 | Dcomp1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Speed(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pres.(bar) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Posi(mm) | 0250.0 | 0230.0 | 0200.0 | 050.0 | 050.0 | 050.0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Time(sec) | | | | 01.0 | 01.0 | 01.0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Delay(sec) | | | | 05.0 | | 00.0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Alarm | | Heat | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Action | | >>>Mold Close Slow 1 000.2 (10.00) S | | | | Help ? | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MONITOR | MOLD | CORE | EJECTOR | TEMP. | CARRIAGE | SCREW | FAST SETTING | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | NEXT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

In this page all parameter settings of mold close and mold open can be made. The mold close function can be divided in to 7 steps and mold open function can be divided in to 6 steps. For every single step speed, pressure, position can be specified. Different settings for all steps mentioned further below.

When the function is running, it will be highlighted in green color under the name of the function. As shown in the above image under the name of mold closes slow 1.

In the above image it is shown that the function of mold closes slow 1 in the line of action message. It shows the current time of the function and the total time of the mold close function on its right side.

| Parameter Name | Function Description | Parameter Description | Parameter Description | | Operating Password Level |
|----------------|--|--|-----------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|
| | | | Parameter Type | Range | |
| Close Slow1 | With select Position in type From mold fully open position to this position mold moves slow in close direction with 30% speed and 30 bar pressure. | Set Mold close slow 1 function over operating position. | Position | 0000.0 – 3000.0mm | Level 1 |
| | | Set Close Slow1 function operating pressure proportional output | Pressure | 000 – 255Bar | Level 1 |
| | | Set Close Slow1 function operating Speed proportional output | Speed | 000% – 100% | Level 1 |
| Close Fast | With select Position in type From mold Close Slow1 position to this position mold moves Fast in close direction. | Set Mold close fast function over operating position. | Position | 0000.0 – 3000.0mm | Level 1 |
| | | Set Close Fast function operating pressure proportional output | Pressure | 000 – 255Bar | Level 1 |
| | | Set Close Fast function operating Speed proportional output | Speed | 000% – 100% | Level 1 |
| Close Slow2 | With select Position in type From mold Close Fast position to this position mold moves Slow in close direction. | Set Close Slow2 function over operating position. | Position | 0000.0 – 3000.0mm | Level 1 |
| | | Set Close Slow2 function operating pressure proportional output | Pressure | 000 – 255Bar | Level 1 |
| | | Set Close Slow2 function operating Speed proportional output | Speed | 000% – 100% | Level 1 |
| Safety1 End | With select Position in type From mold Close Slow2 position to this position mold moves Slow in close direction. Here mold safety time observe position if in settable mold safety time actual position is not reach safety 2 end position than create IL Mold Safety Time Over and mold gets open. | Set Mold close Safety 1 function over operating position. | Position | 0000.0 – 999.9mm | Level 2 |
| | | Set Close Safety 1 function operating pressure proportional output | Pressure | 000 – 255Bar | Level 1 |
| | | Set Close Safety 1 function operating Speed proportional output | Speed | 000% – 100% | Level 1 |
| Safety2 End | | Set Close Safety 2 function over operating position. | Position | 0000.0 – 999.9mm | Level 2 |
| | | Set Close Safety 2 function operating pressure proportional output | Pressure | 000 – 255Bar | Level 1 |
| | | Set Close Safety 2 function operating Speed proportional output | Speed | 000% – 100% | Level 1 |
| | | Set Close Safety function operating time. | Time | 00.0 – 9.99Sec | Level 1 |

STREAMLINE CONTROLS PVT.LTD.

| | | | | | |
|------------|--|---|----------|-------------------|---------|
| Lock Ton 1 | Locking Tonnage1. After completion of mold safety stage operate locking delay as per its set delay and then applying tonnage for moving platen fully close. | Set locking tonnage1 function over operating position. | Bar | 000.0 – 999.9bar | Level 1 |
| | | Set locking tonnage 1 function operating pressure proportional output | Pressure | 000 – 255Bar | Level 1 |
| | | Set locking tonnage 1 function operating Speed proportional output | Speed | 000% – 255% | Level 1 |
| | | Set locking tonnage 1 function operating delay. | Delay | 00.0- 10.0Sec | Level 1 |
| | | Set locking tonnage 1 function operating time. | Time | 00.0 – 99.9 Sec | Level 1 |
| Lock Ton 2 | Locking Tonnage 2. After completion of locking tonnage stage 1 applying tonnage 2 for moving platen fully close. | Set locking tonnage 2 function over operating position. | Bar | 000.0 – 999.9mm | Level 1 |
| | | Set locking tonnage 2 function operating pressure proportional output | Pressure | 000 – 255Bar | Level 1 |
| | | Set locking tonnage 2 function operating Speed proportional output | Speed | 000% – 255% | Level 1 |
| | | Set locking tonnage 2 function operating time. | Time | 00.0 – 99.9 Sec | Level 1 |
| Slow Open3 | With select Position in type From mold Slow Open2 position to this position mold moves Slow in open direction and stop on set position. | Set Slow Open 3 (Open End) function over operating position. | Position | 0000.0 – 3000.0mm | Level 1 |
| | | Set Slow Open 3 function operating pressure proportional output | Pressure | 000– 255Bar | Level 1 |
| | | Set Slow Open 3 function operating Speed proportional output | Speed | 000% – 255% | Level 1 |
| Slow Open2 | With select Position in type From mold Fast Open position to this position mold moves Slow in open direction. | Set Slow Open 2 function over operating position. | Position | 0000.0 – 3000.0mm | Level 1 |
| | | Set Slow Open 2 function operating pressure proportional output | Pressure | 000– 255Bar | Level 1 |
| | | Set Slow Open 2 function operating Speed proportional output | Speed | 000% – 255% | Level 1 |
| Fast Open | With select Position in type From mold Slow Open1 position to this position mold moves Fast in open direction. | Set Fast Open function over operating position. | Position | 0000.0 – 3000mm | Level 1 |
| | | Set Fast Open function operating pressure proportional output | Pressure | 000– 255Bar | Level 1 |

STREAMLINE CONTROLS PVT.LTD.

| | | | | | |
|----------------|---|---|----------|------------------|---------|
| | | Set Fast Open function operating Speed proportional output | Speed | 000% – 255% | Level 1 |
| Slow Open1 | With select Position in type From mold fully close position to this position mold moves slow in open direction. | Set Slow Open 1 function over operating position. | Position | 000.0 – 999.9mm | Level 1 |
| | | Set Slow Open 1 function operating pressure proportional output | Pressure | 000– 255Bar | Level 1 |
| | | Set Slow Open 1 function operating Speed proportional output | Speed | 000% – 255% | Level 1 |
| | | Set Slow Open 1 function operating Time | Time | 00.0 – 99.9Sec | Level 1 |
| | | Set Slow Open 1 function operating delay | Delay | 00.0- 99.9Sec | Level 1 |
| Decompression1 | This function is use in RAM type injection molding machine to reduce tonnage pressure. | Decompression Function. Set decompression function over operating position. | Position | 000.0 – 999.9 mm | Level 1 |
| | | Set decompression function operating pressure proportional output | Pressure | 000– 255Bar | Level 1 |
| | | Set decompression function operating Speed proportional output | Speed | 000% – 255% | Level 1 |
| | | Set Decompression 1 function operating delay | Delay | 00.0 – 99.9Sec | Level 1 |
| | | Set decompression function 1 operating Time | Time | 00.0 – 99.9Sec | Level 1 |
| Decompression2 | This function is use in RAM type injection molding machine to reduce tonnage pressure | Decompression Function. Set decompression function over operating position. | Position | 000.0 – 999.9 mm | Level 1 |
| | | Set decompression function operating pressure proportional output | Pressure | 000– 255Bar | Level 1 |
| | | Set decompression function operating Speed proportional output | Speed | 000% – 255% | Level 1 |
| | | Set decompression function 1 operating Time | Time | 00.0 – 99.9Sec | Level 1 |

(8.2) Screen Page: MOLD 2/5



- (1) Press " " key once on the top of the Touch Screen.
- (2) Now Screen Page: **MOLD 2/5** is displayed on screen in first line.
- (3) To change the parameter you have to press on the parameter digit.
(If you change the parameter for the first time you will want password.)
- (4) Alphanumeric Touch Key Pad appears on The Screen. Set required value using 0-9 Numerical Touch keys.
Use INC (+) or DEC (-) key to on or off any function.
- (5) On pressing ENTER key the set value will be saved. Alphanumeric Touch Key Pad Disappears from The Screen.

Mold 2/5 page and list of parameter is given below.

(1)

| HAND | | MOLD 2/5 | | 10/10/23 10:10:55 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--------|----------|------------------|-------------------|----------|------------|--------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--------|--------|--------|----------|----------|--------|---------|---------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---------|-----|---------|-----|-----|-----|-----|---------------|-----|-----|------------|------|--|------------|-------------------|------|--|-----------------|---------------|----|--|------------------|---|--|--|--|
| Mold | 0300.0 | Screw | 250.0 | Ejector | -010.0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Speed | 030 | Pres. | 150.0 | AN 3 | 030 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AN 3(%) | 030 | AN 4 | 030 | AN 4 | 030 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="7">Mold Close</th> </tr> <tr> <th></th> <th>Slow 1</th> <th>Fast</th> <th>Slow 2</th> <th>Safety 1</th> <th>Safety 2</th> <th>Ton 1</th> <th>Ton 2</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>AN 3(%)</td> <td>030</td> <td>030</td> <td>030</td> <td>030</td> <td>030</td> <td>030</td> <td>030</td> </tr> <tr> <td>AN 4(%)</td> <td>030</td> <td>030</td> <td>030</td> <td>030</td> <td>030</td> <td>030</td> <td>030</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Safety</td> <td colspan="2">On</td> <td>Total Time</td> <td colspan="4">10.0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Fast Approach</td> <td colspan="2">On</td> <td>Mold Close Boost</td> <td colspan="4">0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | Mold Close | | | | | | | | Slow 1 | Fast | Slow 2 | Safety 1 | Safety 2 | Ton 1 | Ton 2 | AN 3(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | AN 4(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | Safety | On | | Total Time | 10.0 | | | | Fast Approach | On | | Mold Close Boost | 0 | | | |
| Mold Close | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Slow 1 | Fast | Slow 2 | Safety 1 | Safety 2 | Ton 1 | Ton 2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AN 3(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AN 4(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Safety | On | | Total Time | 10.0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fast Approach | On | | Mold Close Boost | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="7">Mold Open</th> </tr> <tr> <th></th> <th>Slow 3</th> <th>Slow 2</th> <th>Fast</th> <th>Slow 1</th> <th>Dcomp2</th> <th>Dcomp1</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>AN 3(%)</td> <td>030</td> <td>030</td> <td>030</td> <td>030</td> <td>030</td> <td>030</td> </tr> <tr> <td>AN 4(%)</td> <td>030</td> <td>030</td> <td>030</td> <td>030</td> <td>030</td> <td>030</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Fast Approach</td> <td colspan="2">On</td> <td>Total Time</td> <td colspan="3">10.0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Tonnage Hold Time</td> <td colspan="2">10.0</td> <td>Mold Open Boost</td> <td colspan="3">0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | Mold Open | | | | | | | | Slow 3 | Slow 2 | Fast | Slow 1 | Dcomp2 | Dcomp1 | AN 3(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | AN 4(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | Fast Approach | On | | Total Time | 10.0 | | | Tonnage Hold Time | 10.0 | | Mold Open Boost | 0 | | | | | | | |
| Mold Open | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Slow 3 | Slow 2 | Fast | Slow 1 | Dcomp2 | Dcomp1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AN 3(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AN 4(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fast Approach | On | | Total Time | 10.0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tonnage Hold Time | 10.0 | | Mold Open Boost | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Alarm | | | | | Heat | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Action | | | | | Help ? | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MONITOR | MOLD | CORE | EJECTOR | TEMP. | CARRIAGE | SCREW | FAST SETTING | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MONITOR | MOLD | CORE | EJECTOR | TEMP. | CARRIAGE | SCREW | FAST SETTING | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

(2)

| HAND | | MOLD 2/5 | | 10/10/23 10:10:55 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--------|------------------|---------|-------------------|----------|------------|--------------|--|--|---------------|----|------------|------|-------------------|------|------------------|---|
| Mold | 0300.0 | Screw | 250.0 | Ejector | -010.0 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Speed | 030 | Pres. | 150.0 | AN 3 | 030 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AN 3(%) | 030 | AN 4 | 030 | AN 4 | 030 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="4">Mold Close</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Safety</td> <td>On</td> <td>Total Time</td> <td>10.0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Fast Approach</td> <td>On</td> <td>Mold Close Boost</td> <td>0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | Mold Close | | | | Safety | On | Total Time | 10.0 | Fast Approach | On | Mold Close Boost | 0 |
| Mold Close | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Safety | On | Total Time | 10.0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fast Approach | On | Mold Close Boost | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="4">Mold Open</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Fast Approach</td> <td>On</td> <td>Total Time</td> <td>10.0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Tonnage Hold Time</td> <td>10.0</td> <td>Mold Open Boost</td> <td>0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | Mold Open | | | | Fast Approach | On | Total Time | 10.0 | Tonnage Hold Time | 10.0 | Mold Open Boost | 0 |
| Mold Open | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Fast Approach | On | Total Time | 10.0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Tonnage Hold Time | 10.0 | Mold Open Boost | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Alarm | | | | | Heat | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Action | | | | | Help ? | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MONITOR | MOLD | CORE | EJECTOR | TEMP. | CARRIAGE | SCREW | FAST SETTING | | | | | | | | | | |
| MONITOR | MOLD | CORE | EJECTOR | TEMP. | CARRIAGE | SCREW | FAST SETTING | | | | | | | | | | |

This page provides the same AN3 and AN4 settings as the mold 1/5 speed and pressure, which are used to set additional analog outputs like the speed pressure. To disable AN3 and AN4 parameter setting go to "CONFIGURE 1/6" page, there "Disable AN Par." To turn on the parameter. So AN 3 and AN 4 parameters will not appear in this page. Which is shown in image (2).

STREAMLINE CONTROLS PVT.LTD.

| Parameter Name | Function Description | Parameter Description | Parameter Description | | Operating Password Level |
|----------------|---|---|-----------------------|-------------|--------------------------|
| | | | Parameter Type | Range | |
| Close Slow1 | With select Position in type From mold fully open position to this position mold moves slow in close direction with 30% AN3 and 30% AN4 pressure. | Set Close Slow1 function operating AN3 proportional output | AN3 | 000% – 255% | Level 1 |
| | | Set Close Slow1 function operating AN4 proportional output | AN4 | 000% – 255% | Level 1 |
| Close Fast | With select Position in type From mold Close Slow1 position to this position mold moves Fast in close direction. | Set Close Fast function operating AN3 proportional output | AN3 | 000% – 255% | Level 1 |
| | | Set Close Fast function operating AN4 proportional output | AN4 | 000% – 255% | Level 1 |
| Close Slow2 | With select Position in type From mold Close Fast position to this position mold moves Slow in close direction. | Set Close Slow2 function operating AN3 proportional output | AN3 | 000% – 255% | Level 1 |
| | | Set Close Slow2 function operating AN4 proportional output | AN4 | 000% – 255% | Level 1 |
| Safety 1 End | | Set Close Safety1 function operating AN3 proportional output | AN3 | 000% – 255% | Level 1 |
| | | Set Close Safety1 function operating AN4 proportional output | AN4 | 000% – 255% | Level 1 |
| Safety 2 End | | Set Close Safety2 function operating AN3 proportional output | AN3 | 000% – 255% | Level 1 |
| Lock Ton 1 | | Set Locking tonnage1 function operating AN3 proportional output | AN3 | 000% – 255% | Level 1 |
| | | Set Locking tonnage1 function operating AN4 proportional output | AN4 | 000% – 255% | Level 1 |
| Lock Ton 2 | | Set Locking tonnage2 function operating AN3 proportional output | AN3 | 000% – 255% | Level 1 |

STREAMLINE CONTROLS PVT.LTD.

| | | | | | |
|------------------|--|---|----------|----------------|---------|
| | | Set Locking tonnage2 function operating AN4 proportional output | AN4 | 000% – 255% | Level 1 |
| Safety | See Functional Description | Select Mold close safety function enable (on) or disable (off). | Function | On/Off | Level 1 |
| Fast Approach | With on of this function Slow-Fast-Slow sequence done during Mold Close function. With off of this function Mold Close moves only in Slow motion. | Fast Approach function on/off. | Function | On/Off | Level1 |
| Total Time | | Total time for mold close function. If mold close time is exceed from total time at that time system come in hand mode & display IL.MOLD CLOSE TIMER OVER. | Time | 00.0 – 99.9sec | Level 2 |
| Mold Close Boost | Select various type of pump selection with close function as per output selection provide in sequence table. With boost selection 0 to 3 provide fix output selection. With boost selection 4 pump selection very with set pressure proportional output. With boost selection 5 pump selection very with set Speed proportional output. | Select Mold Close Boost option. | Number | 0-5 | Level 1 |
| Slow Open3 | | Set Slow Open3 function operating AN3 proportional output | AN3 | 000% – 255% | Level 1 |
| | | Set Slow Open3 function operating AN4 proportional output | AN4 | 000% – 255% | Level 1 |
| Slow Open2 | | Set Slow Open2 function operating AN3 proportional output | AN3 | 000% – 255% | Level 1 |
| | | Set Slow Open2 function operating AN4 proportional output | AN4 | 000% – 255% | Level 1 |
| Fast Open | | Set Fast Open function operating AN3 proportional output | AN3 | 000% – 255% | Level 1 |
| | | Set Fast Open function operating AN4 | AN4 | 000% – 255% | Level 1 |

STREAMLINE CONTROLS PVT.LTD.

| | | | | | |
|-------------------|---|--|----------|----------------|---------|
| | | proportional output | | | |
| Slow Open1 | | Set Slow Open1 function operating AN3 proportional output | AN3 | 000% – 255% | Level 1 |
| | | Set Slow Open1 function operating AN4 proportional output | AN4 | 000% – 255% | Level 1 |
| Decompression 1&2 | | Set decompression function operating AN3 proportional output | AN3 | 000% – 255% | Level 1 |
| | | Set decompression function operating AN4 proportional output | AN4 | 000% – 255% | Level 1 |
| Fast Approach | With on of this function Slow-Fast-Slow sequence done during Mold Open function. With off of this function Mold Open moves only in Slow motion. | Fast Approach function on/off. | Function | On/Off | Level 1 |
| Total Tim | If mold open time is exceed from total time then system come in hand mode & display IL..MOLD OPEN TIMER OVER. | Set Total time for mold open function. | Timer | 00.0 – 99.9Sec | Level 2 |
| Mold Open Boost | Select various type of pump selection with open function as per output selection provide in sequence table. With boost selection 0 to 3 provide fix output selection. With boost selection 4 pump selection very with set pressure proportional output. With boost selection 5 pump selection very with set Speed proportional out | Select Mold Open Boost option. | Number | 0-5 | Level1 |
| Tonnage Hold Time | This parameter is used in semi or auto cycles, after the tonnage function is over, how long the output of the tonnage function is to be continued during the injection and refill functions. | Set Tonnage Hold Time. | Timer | 00.0- 10.0Sec | Level1 |

(8.3) Screen Page: MOLD 3/5



- (1) Press " " key once on the top of the Touch Screen.
- (2) Now Screen Page: **MOLD 3/5** is displayed on screen in first line.
- (3) To change the parameter you have to press on the parameter digit.
(If you change the parameter for the first time you will want password.)
- (4) Alphanumeric Touch Key Pad appears on The Screen. Set required value using 0-9 Numerical Touch keys.
Use INC (+) or DEC (-) key to on or off any function.
- (5) On pressing ENTER key the set value will be saved. Alphanumeric Touch Key Pad Disappears from The Screen.

Mold 3/5 page and list of parameter is given below.

(1)

| HAND | | MOLD 3/5 | | 10/10/23 10:10:55 | |
|-------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|------------|-------------------|----------|
| 0300.0 | 250.0 | -010.0 | 350.0 | | |
| S 030 | P 030 | A3 030 | A4 030 | | |
| Intensifier | | | | | |
| Speed(%) | 030 | Open Intensifier | Off | | |
| Pres.(bar) | 030 | Parallel Intensifier | Off | | |
| Time(sec) | 00.0 | Parallel Intensifier Time | 01.0 | | |
| AN 3(%) | 030 | Parallel Intensifier Low Limit | 000.0 | | |
| AN 4(%) | 000 | Parallel Intensifier High Limit | 999.9 | | |
| Decompression Option | | Mold Open | Mold Spray | | |
| Thermoset Open Time | 0.0 | Time | 01.0 | | |
| Close IL Tolerance (mm) | 000.0 | Count | 000 | | |
| Alarm | | Heat | | | |
| Action | | Help ? | | | |
| MONITOR | MOLD | CORE | EJECTOR | TEMP. | CARRIAGE |
| SCREW | FAST SETTING | NEXT | | | |

(2)

| HAND | | MOLD 3/5 | | 10/10/23 10:10:55 | |
|-------------------------|--------------|---------------------------------|------------|-------------------|----------|
| 0300.0 | 250.0 | -010.0 | 350.0 | | |
| S 030 | P 030 | A3 030 | A4 030 | | |
| Intensifier | | | | | |
| Speed(%) | 030 | Open Intensifier | Off | | |
| Pres.(bar) | 030 | Parallel Intensifier | Off | | |
| Time(sec) | 00.0 | Parallel Intensifier Time | 01.0 | | |
| | | Parallel Intensifier Low Limit | 000.0 | | |
| | | Parallel Intensifier High Limit | 999.9 | | |
| Decompression Option | | Mold Open | Mold Spray | | |
| Thermoset Open Time | 0.0 | Time | 01.0 | | |
| Close IL Tolerance (mm) | 000.0 | Count | 000 | | |
| Alarm | | Heat | | | |
| Action | | Help ? | | | |
| MONITOR | MOLD | CORE | EJECTOR | TEMP. | CARRIAGE |
| SCREW | FAST SETTING | NEXT | | | |

Some additional function parameters like intensifier, mold spray, thermostat option, and close interlock tolerance can be set in this page.

To disable AN3 and AN4 parameter setting go to "CONFIGURE 1/6" page, there "Disable AN Par." To turn on the parameter. So AN 3 and AN 4 parameters will not appear in this page. Which is shown in image (2).

| Parameter Name | Function Description | Parameter Description | Parameter description Parameter Type | Range | Operating Password Level |
|--------------------------------------|---|--|---|--|--------------------------|
| Open Intensifier Open Intensifier | This function is use in RAM type injection molding machine to reduce tonnage pressure. | Set Open Intensifier function operating pressure proportional output | Pressure | 000–255Bar | Level 1 |
| | | Set Open Intensifier function operating Speed proportional output | Speed | 000% – 255% | Level 1 |
| | | Set Open Intensifier function operating Time | Time | 00.0 – 99.9 Sec | Level 1 |
| | | Set Open Intensifier function operating AN3 proportional output | AN3 | 000% – 255% | Level 1 |
| | | Set Open Intensifier function operating AN4 proportional output | AN4 | 000% – 255% | Level 1 |
| Intensifier | With on of this function intensifier sequence done after completion of decompression. With off of this function Mold Open Slow1 start after decompression. | Intensifier functions on/off. | Function | On/Off | Level1 |
| Parallel Intensifier | This function operate parallel to mold open function | Parallel Intensifier function on/off. | Function | On/Off | Level 1 |
| Parallel Intensifier Time | | Set Parallel Intensifier function operating time. | Time | 00.0 – 99.9 sec | Level 2 |
| Parallel Intensifier Low Limits | | Set Parallel Intensifier function operating low limit. | Position | 000.0 – 999.9 | Level 2 |
| Parallel Intensifier High Limits | | Set Parallel Intensifier function operating high limit. | Position | 000.0 – 999.9 | Level 2 |
| Decompression Option | If select Mold Open than decompression start on completion of cooling time. If select After Injection than decompression start on completion of injection function If select After Refill than decompression start on completion of Refill function | Select Decompression function operating sequence. | Function | Mold Open/After Injection/After Refill | Level1 |
| Thermo set open time | | Set Thermo set option function operating time. | Time | 0.0 – 9.9 | Level 1 |
| Close IL Tolerance | After mold fully close if close actual position exceed from this set position than system stop all function and create interlock. | Set Close Interlock Tolerance position. | Position | 0000.0-0010.0 | Level 1 |
| Mold Spray | After set count output turn ON before mold close in auto cycle as per time set | Set Mold Spray function operating time. | Time | 00.0 – 99.9 Sec | Level1 |
| | | Set Mold Spray function Count. | Count | 000 – 999 | Level1 |

(8.4) Screen Page: MOLD 4/5



- (1) Press " " key once on the top of the Touch Screen.
- (2) Now Screen Page: **MOLD 4/5** is displayed on screen in first line.
- (3) To change the parameter you have to press on the parameter digit.
(If you change the parameter for the first time you will want password.)
- (4) Alphanumeric Touch Key Pad appears on The Screen. Set required value using 0-9 Numerical Touch keys.
Use INC (+) or DEC (-) key to on or off any function.
- (5) On pressing ENTER key the set value will be saved. Alphanumeric Touch Key Pad Disappears from The Screen.

Mold 4/5 page and list of parameter is given below.

(1)

| HAND | | MOLD 4/5 | | 10/10/23 10:10:55 | |
|--------------------|--------------|----------|-----------|-------------------|------------|
| Mold | 0300.0 | Screw | 250.0 | Ejector | -010.0 |
| Speed | 030 | Pres. | 030 | AN 3 | 030 |
| | | | | AN 4 | 030 |
| Hydraulic Gate Off | | | | | |
| | Gate Close | | Gate Open | | Shutter |
| | Fast | Slow | Fast | Slow | Close Open |
| Speed(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 030 |
| Pres.(bar) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 030 |
| AN 3(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 030 |
| AN 4(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 030 |
| Time(sec) | | | | | 05.0 |
| Delay(sec) | | | | | 05.0 05.0 |
| | Ram In | Ram Out | | | |
| Speed(%) | 030 | 030 | | | |
| Pres.(bar) | 030 | 030 | | | |
| Delay(sec) | 05.0 | 05.0 | | | |
| Alarm | | | | | Heat |
| Action | | | | | Help ? |
| MONITOR | MOLD | CORE | EJECTOR | TEMP. | CARRIAGE |
| SCREW | FAST SETTING | NEXT | | | |

(2)

| HAND | | MOLD 4/5 | | 10/10/23 10:10:55 | |
|--------------------|--------------|----------|-----------|-------------------|------------|
| Mold | 0300.0 | Screw | 250.0 | Ejector | -010.0 |
| Speed | 030 | Pres. | 030 | AN 3 | 030 |
| | | | | AN 4 | 030 |
| Hydraulic Gate Off | | | | | |
| | Gate Close | | Gate Open | | Shutter |
| | Fast | Slow | Fast | Slow | Close Open |
| Speed(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 030 |
| Pres.(bar) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 030 |
| Time(sec) | | | | | 05.0 |
| Delay(sec) | | | | | 05.0 05.0 |
| | Ram In | Ram Out | | | |
| Speed(%) | 030 | 030 | | | |
| Pres.(bar) | 030 | 030 | | | |
| Delay(sec) | 05.0 | 05.0 | | | |
| Alarm | | | | | Heat |
| Action | | | | | Help ? |
| MONITOR | MOLD | CORE | EJECTOR | TEMP. | CARRIAGE |
| SCREW | FAST SETTING | NEXT | | | |

Some function parameters like hydraulic gate, shutter, and ram setting can be set in this page.

To disable AN3 and AN4 parameter setting go to "CONFIGURE 1/6" page, there "Disable AN Par." To turn on the parameter. So AN 3 and AN 4 parameters will not appear in this page. Which is shown in image (2).

| Parameter Name | Function Description | Parameter Description | Parameter Type | Range | Operating Password Level |
|-----------------|---|---|----------------|--------------|--------------------------|
| Hydraulic Gate | If this parameter is On, the analog output and digital output of the hydraulic gate will be Off. | Hydraulic Gate on/off function | Function | On/Off | Level 1 |
| Gate Close Fast | | Set Front Safety Gate Fast Close function operating pressure proportional output | Pressure | 000 – 255Bar | Level 1 |
| | | Set Front Safety Gate Fast Close function operating Speed proportional output | Speed | 000% – 255% | Level 1 |
| | | Set Front Safety Gate Fast Close function operating AN3 proportional output | AN3 | 000% – 255% | Level 1 |
| | | Set Front Safety Gate Fast Close function operating AN4 proportional output | AN4 | 000% – 100% | Level 1 |
| Gate Close Slow | | Set Front Safety Gate Slow Close function operating pressure proportional output | Pressure | 000 – 255Bar | Level 1 |
| | | Set Front Safety Gate Fast Close function operating Speed proportional output | Speed | 000% – 255% | Level 1 |
| | | Set Front Safety Gate Slow Close function operating AN3 proportional output | AN3 | 000% – 255% | Level 1 |
| | | Set Front Safety Gate Slow Close function operating AN4 proportional output | AN4 | 000% – 255% | Level 1 |
| Gate Open Fast | | Set Front Safety Gate Fast Open function operating pressure proportional output | Pressure | 000 – 255Bar | Level 1 |
| | | Set Front Safety Gate Fast Open function operating Speed proportional output | Speed | 000% – 255% | Level 1 |
| | | Set Front Safety Gate Fast Open function operating AN3 proportional output | AN3 | 000% – 255% | Level 1 |
| | | Set Front Safety Gate Fast Open function operating AN4 proportional output | AN4 | 000% – 255% | Level 1 |
| Gate Open Slow | | Set Front Safety Gate Slow Open function operating pressure proportional output | Pressure | 000 – 255Bar | Level 1 |
| | | Set Front Safety Gate Slow Open function operating Speed proportional output | Speed | 000% – 255% | Level 1 |
| | | Set Front Safety Gate Slow Open function operating AN3 proportional output | AN3 | 000% – 255% | Level 1 |
| | | Set Front Safety Gate Slow Open function operating AN4 proportional output | AN4 | 000% – 255% | Level 1 |
| Shutter Close | After mold safety step over & before starting Tonnage function shutter close function on till to receive shutter close input. | Shutter Close function. Set Shutter Close function operating pressure proportional output | Pressure | 000 – 255Bar | Level 1 |
| | | Set Shutter Close function operating Speed proportional output | Speed | 000% – 255% | Level 1 |

STREAMLINE CONTROLS PVT.LTD.

| | | | | | |
|--------------|---|---|----------|-----------------|---------|
| | | Set Shutter Close function operating AN3 proportional output | AN3 | 000% – 255% | Level 1 |
| | | Set Shutter Close function operating AN4 proportional output | AN4 | 000% – 255% | Level 1 |
| | | Set Shutter Close Total Time | Time | 00.0-99.9 Sec | Level 1 |
| | | Set Shutter Close operating delay time. | Delay | 00.0 – 99.9 Sec | Level 1 |
| Shutter Open | After decompression function over start shutter open delay and over on it shutter open function take place till receive shutter open input. | Shutter Open function. Set Shutter Open function operating pressure proportional output | Pressure | 000 – 255Bar | Level 1 |
| | | Set Shutter Open function operating Speed proportional output | Speed | 000% – 255% | Level 1 |
| | | Set Shutter Open function operating AN3 proportional output | AN3 | 000% – 255% | Level 1 |
| | | Set Shutter Open function operating AN4 proportional output | AN4 | 000% – 255% | Level 1 |
| | | Set Shutter Open operating delay time. | Delay | 00.0 – 99.9 Sec | Level 1 |
| Ram In | Before mold close ram in function start. Over on input. | Set Ram in function operating Pressure proportional output. | Pressure | 000 – 255Bar | Level 1 |
| | | Set Ram in function operating Speed proportional output. | Speed | 000 – 255Bar | Level 1 |
| | | Set Ram In operating delay time. | Delay | 00.0 – 99.9 Sec | Level 1 |
| Ram Out | With decompression ram out function start. Over on input. | Set Ram Out function operating Pressure proportional output. | Pressure | 000 – 255Bar | Level 1 |
| | | Set Ram in function operating Speed proportional output. | Speed | 000 – 255Bar | Level 1 |
| | | Set Ram Out operating delay time. | Delay | 00.0 – 99.9 Sec | Level 1 |

(8.5) Screen Page: MOLD 5/5



- (1) Press " " key once on the top of the Touch Screen.
- (2) Now Screen Page: **MOLD 5/5** is displayed on screen in first line.
- (3) To change the parameter you have to press on the parameter digit.
(If you change the parameter for the first time you will want password.)
- (4) Alphanumeric Touch Key Pad appears on The Screen. Set required value using 0-9 Numerical Touch keys.
Use INC (+) or DEC (-) key to on or off any function.
- (5) On pressing ENTER key the set value will be saved. Alphanumeric Touch Key Pad Disappears from The Screen.

Mold 5/5 page and list of parameter is given below

(1)

| MOLD 5/5 | | | | | |
|----------|-------|--------|---------|------|----------|
| Hand | Mold | Screw | Ejector | Temp | Pressure |
| 0300.0 | 250.0 | -010.0 | 350.0 | | |
| Speed | Pres. | AN 3 | AN 4 | | |
| 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | | |

| Mold Dieset | | | | |
|-------------|-------|------|---------|---------|
| | Close | Open | Height+ | Height- |
| Speed(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| Pres.(bar) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| AN 3(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| AN 4(%) | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 |

| | | | |
|-------------------|-----|-----------------------|-------|
| Auto Dieset | Off | Mold Close Time | 01.0 |
| Mold Height Boost | 0 | Mold Close Touch Posi | 110.0 |

| | |
|--------|--------|
| Alarm | Heat |
| Action | Help ? |

| | | | | | | | | |
|---------|------|------|---------|-------|----------|-------|--------------|------|
| MONITOR | MOLD | CORE | EJECTOR | TEMP. | CARRIAGE | SCREW | FAST SETTING | NEXT |
|---------|------|------|---------|-------|----------|-------|--------------|------|

(2)

| MOLD 5/5 | | | | | |
|----------|-------|--------|---------|------|----------|
| Hand | Mold | Screw | Ejector | Temp | Pressure |
| 0300.0 | 250.0 | -010.0 | 350.0 | | |
| Speed | Pres. | AN 3 | AN 4 | | |
| 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | | |

| Mold Dieset | | | | Auto Dieset | | |
|-------------|-------|------|---------|-------------|---------|---------|
| | Close | Open | Height+ | Height- | Height+ | Height- |
| Speed(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | | |
| Pres.(bar) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | | |

| | | | |
|-------------------|-----|-----------------------|-------|
| Auto Dieset | Off | Mold Close Time | 01.0 |
| Mold Height Boost | 0 | Mold Close Touch Posi | 110.0 |

| | |
|--------|--------|
| Alarm | Heat |
| Action | Help ? |

| | | | | | | | | |
|---------|------|------|---------|-------|----------|-------|--------------|------|
| MONITOR | MOLD | CORE | EJECTOR | TEMP. | CARRIAGE | SCREW | FAST SETTING | NEXT |
|---------|------|------|---------|-------|----------|-------|--------------|------|

Die set function parameters can be set in this page.

To disable AN3 and AN4 parameter setting go to "CONFIGURE 1/6" page, there "Disable AN Par." To turn on the parameter. So AN 3 and AN 4 parameters will not appear in this page. Which is shown in image (2).

| Parameter Name | Function Description | Parameter Description | Parameter Type | Range | Operating Password Level |
|----------------|--|---|----------------|--------------|--------------------------|
| Mold Close | Mold moves in close direction in slow motion in Die Set mode. Disable SEMI AUTO and FULLY AUTO mode in this mode. | Set Mold Close function operating pressure proportional output | Pressure | 000 – 255Bar | Level 1 |
| | | Set Mold Close function operating Speed proportional output | Speed | 000% – 100% | Level 1 |
| | | Set Mold Close function operating AN3 proportional output | AN3 | 000% – 100% | Level 1 |
| | | Set Mold Close function operating AN4 proportional output | AN4 | 000% – 100% | Level 1 |
| Mold Open | Mold moves in open direction in slow motion in Die Set mode. Disable SEMI AUTO and FULLY AUTO mode in this mode. | Set Mold Open function operating pressure proportional output | Pressure | 000 – 255Bar | Level 1 |
| | | Set Mold Open function operating Speed proportional output | Speed | 000% – 100% | Level 1 |
| | | Set Mold Open function operating AN3 proportional output | AN3 | 000% – 100% | Level 1 |
| | | Set Mold Open function operating AN4 proportional output | AN4 | 000% – 100% | Level 1 |
| Mold Height+ | Increase distance between moving platen and fix platen with help of this function. This function is use in only toggle type machine. | Set Mold Height Maximum function operating pressure proportional output | Pressure | 000 – 255Bar | Level 1 |
| | | Set Mold Height Maximum function operating Speed proportional output | Speed | 000% – 100% | Level 1 |
| | | Set Mold Height Maximum function operating AN3 proportional output | AN3 | 000% – 100% | Level 1 |
| | | Set Mold Height Maximum function operating AN4 proportional output | AN4 | 000% – 100% | Level 1 |
| Mold Height- | Decrease distance between moving platen and fix platen with help of this function. This function is use in only toggle type machine. | Set Mold Height Minimum function operating pressure proportional output | Pressure | 000 – 255Bar | Level 1 |
| | | Set Mold Height Minimum function operating Speed proportional output | Speed | 000% – 100% | Level 1 |

STREAMLINE CONTROLS PVT.LTD.

| | | | | | |
|---------------------------|---|--|----------|--------------|---------|
| | | Set Mold Height Minimum function operating AN3 proportional output | AN3 | 000% – 100% | Level 1 |
| | | Set Mold Height Minimum function operating AN4 proportional output | AN4 | 000% – 100% | Level 1 |
| Auto Die set | Auto die height adjustment and also set locking tonnage with use of this feature. This feature is use for toggle type machine only. | Select Auto Die set function On/Off. With press FULL AUTO key in die set mode start auto die set function. | Function | On/Off | Level 1 |
| Mold close Time | Mold close time for die set mode only. This time operate parallel to mold close function and if mold is not fully close during this time over than mold gets open and adjust mold height maximum. | Set mold close time for auto die set mode only. | Time | 00.0-99.9Sec | Level 1 |
| Mold Ht Boost | Select various type of pump selection with mold height function as per output selection provide in sequence table. With boost selection 0 to 3 provide fix output selection. With boost selection 4 pump selection very with set pressure proportional output. With boost selection 5 pump selection very with set Speed proportional output. | Select Mold Height Boost option. | Number | 0-5 | Level 1 |
| Mold Close Touch Position | This parameter is a duplicate of Mold Safety 2 position. It is used in shutter operation. | Set Close Safety 2 function over operating position. | Position | 000.0-999.9 | Level 2 |


















12112

(8.6) Screen Page: CORE 1/3



- (1) Press "CORE" key once on the bottom of the Touch Screen.
- (2) Now Screen Page: **CORE 1/3** is displayed on screen in first line.
- (3) To change the parameter you have to press on the parameter digit.
(If you change the parameter for the first time you will want password.)
- (4) Alphanumeric Touch Key Pad appears on The Screen. Set required value using 0-9 Numerical Touch keys.
Use INC (+) or DEC (-) key to on or off any function.
- (5) On pressing ENTER key the set value will be saved. Alphanumeric Touch Key Pad Disappears from The Screen.

CORE 1/3 page and list of parameter is given below.

| HAND | | CORE 1/3 | | | 10/10/23 | | 10:10:55 | |
|---|---|--|---|--|---|--|---|--|
|  | 0300.0 |  mm | 250.0 |  mm | -010.0 |  | 350.0 | |
|  | 030 |  | 030 |  | 030 |  | 030 | |
|  | In | Out | Par Out | In | Out | Par Out | | |
| | Core 1 | | | Core 2 | | | | |
| Speed(%) | 030 | 030 | 000 | 030 | 030 | 000 | | |
| Pres.(bar) | 030 | 030 | 000 | 030 | 030 | 000 | | |
| Posi(mm) | 0250.0 | 0250.0 | | 0250.0 | 0250.0 | | | |
| Time(sec) | 01.0 | 01.0 | 00.0 | 01.0 | 01.0 | 00.0 | | |
| Delay(sec) | 00.0 | 00.0 | 00.0 | 00.0 | 00.0 | 00.0 | | |
| Type | Off | Off | Off | Off | Off | Off | | |
| | Core 3 | | | Core 4 | | | | |
| | Speed(%) | 030 | 030 | 000 | 030 | 030 | 000 | |
| Pres.(bar) | 030 | 030 | 000 | 030 | 030 | 000 | | |
| Posi(mm) | 0250.0 | 0250.0 | | 0250.0 | 0250.0 | | | |
| Time(sec) | 01.0 | 01.0 | 00.0 | 01.0 | 01.0 | 00.0 | | |
| Delay(sec) | 00.0 | 00.0 | 00.0 | 00.0 | 00.0 | 00.0 | | |
| Type | Off | Off | Off | Off | Off | Off | | |
| | Core 1 | | Core 2 | | Core 3 | | Core 4 | |
| | Mode In | Mold Open | Mold Open | Mold Open | Mold Open | Mold Open | | |
| Mode Out | Mold Open | Mold Open | Mold Open | Mold Open | Mold Open | | | |
| Alarm | | | | | | Heat | | |
| Action | | | | | | Help ? | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | |
| MONITOR | MOLD | CORE | EJECTOR | TEMP. | CARRIAGE | SCREW | FAST SETTING | |
| | | | | | | | NEXT | |

| Parameter name | Function Description | Parameter Description | Parameter Description | | Operating Password Level |
|----------------|--|--|-----------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|
| | | | Parameter Type | Range | |
| Core In | This function is use to move core 1 unit in to die. | Set Core In 1 function operating pressure proportional output | Pressure | 000 – 255Bar | Level 1 |
| | | Set Core In 1 function operating Speed proportional output | Speed | 000% – 255% | Level 1 |
| | | On completion of set delay time Core In 1 function take place. | Delay | 00.0-99.9Sec | Level 1 |
| | | Set Core In 1 function operating time. | Timer | 00.0-99.9Sec | Level 1 |
| | | Select core 1 IN operating type. Core In 1 function is disable with Off selection Core In 1 function is over on limit switch or proxy switch input with Ls selection Core In 1 function is over on completion of set time with Timer selection | Type | Off Ls Timer | Level 1 |
| Core Out | This function is use to pull out core 1 unit from die. | Set Core Out 1 function operating pressure proportional output | Pressure | 000 – 255Bar | Level 1 |
| | | Set Core Out 1 function operating Speed proportional output | Speed | 000% – 255% | Level 1 |
| | | On completion of set delay time Core Out 1 function take place. | Delay | 00.0-99.9Sec | Level 1 |
| | | Set Core Out 1 function operating time. | Timer | 00.0-99.9Sec | Level 1 |
| | | Select core 1 Out operating type. Core Out 1 function is disable with Off selection Core Out 1 function is over on limit switch or proxy switch input with Ls selection Core Out 1 function is over on completion of set time with Timer selection | Type | Off Ls Timer | Level 1 |
| Partial Out | This function is use to pull out core 1 unit partially from die during cooling function. | Set Core Partial Out 1 function operating pressure proportional output | Pressure | 000 – 255Bar | Level 1 |
| | | Set Core Partial Out 1 function operating Speed proportional output | Speed | 000% – 255% | Level 1 |
| | | On completion of set delay time Core Partial Out 1 function take place. Its start after completion of injection function | Delay | 00.0-99.9Sec | Level 1 |
| | | Set Core Partial Out 1 function operating time. | Timer | 00.0-99.9Sec | Level 1 |
| | | Select core 1 Partial Out operating type. Core Partial Out 1 function is disable with Off selection Core Partial Out 1 function is over on limit switch or proxy switch input with Ls selection | Type | On/Ls/Timer | Level 1 |

STREAMLINE CONTROLS PVT.LTD.

| | | | | | |
|----------|--|--|----------|--------------|---------|
| | | Core Partial Out 1 function is over on completion of set time with Timer selection | | | |
| Cor2 In | This function is use to move core 2 unit in to die. | Set Core In 2 function operating pressure proportional output | Pressure | 000 – 255Bar | Level 1 |
| | | Set Core In 2 function operating Speed proportional output | Speed | 000% – 255% | Level 1 |
| | | On completion of set delay time Core In 2 function take place. | Delay | 00.0-99.9Sec | Level 1 |
| | | Set Core In 2 function operating time. | Timer | 00.0-99.9Sec | Level 1 |
| | | Select core 2 IN operating type. Core In 2 function is disable with Off selection Core In 2 function is over on limit switch or proxy switch input with Ls selection Core In 2 function is over on completion of set time with Timer selection | Type | Off/Ls/Timer | Level 1 |
| Cor2 Out | This function is use to pull out core 2 unit from die. | Set Core Out 2 function operating pressure proportional output | Pressure | 000 – 255Bar | Level 1 |
| | | Set Core Out 2 function operating Speed proportional output | Speed | 000% – 255% | Level 1 |
| | | On completion of set delay time Core Out 2 function take place. | Delay | 00.0-99.9Sec | Level 1 |
| | | Set Core Out 2 function operating time. | Timer | 00.0-99.9Sec | Level 1 |
| | | Select core 2 Out operating type. Core Out 2 function is disable with Off selection Core Out 2 function is over on limit switch or proxy switch input with Ls selection Core Out 2 function is over on completion of set time with Timer selection | Type | Off/Ls/Timer | Level 1 |
| Par2 Out | This function is use to pull out core 2 unit partially from die during cooling function. | Set Core Partial Out 2 function operating pressure proportional output | Pressure | 000 – 255Bar | Level 1 |
| | | Set Core Partial Out 2 function operating Speed proportional output | Speed | 000% – 255% | Level 1 |
| | | On completion of set delay time Core Partial Out 2 function take place. Its start after completion of injection function | Delay | 00.0-99.9Sec | Level 1 |
| | | Set Core Partial Out 2 function operating time. | Timer | 00.0-99.9Sec | Level 1 |

STREAMLINE CONTROLS PVT.LTD.

| | | | | | |
|----------|--|--|----------|--------------|---------|
| | | Select core 2 Partial Out operating type. Core Partial Out 2 function is disable with Off selection Core Partial Out 2 function is over on limit switch or proxy switch input with Ls selection Core Partial Out 2 function is over on completion of set time with Timer selection | Type | Off/Ls/Timer | Level 1 |
| Cor3 In | This function is use to move core 3 unit in to die. | Set Core In 3 function operating pressure proportional output | Pressure | 000 – 255Bar | Level 1 |
| | | Set Core In 3 function operating Speed proportional output | Speed | 000% – 255% | Level 1 |
| | | On completion of set delay time Core In 3 function take place. | Delay | 00.0-99.9Sec | Level 1 |
| | | Set Core In 3 function operating time. | Timer | 00.0-99.9Sec | Level 1 |
| | | Select core 3 IN operating type. Core In 3 function is disable with Off selection Core In 3 function is over on limit switch or proxy switch input with Ls selection Core In 3 function is over on completion of set time with Timer selection | Type | Off/Ls/Timer | Level 1 |
| Cor3 Out | This function is use to pull out core 3 unit from die. | Set Core Out 3 function operating pressure proportional output | Pressure | 000 – 255Bar | Level 1 |
| | | Set Core Out 3 function operating Speed proportional output | Speed | 000% – 255% | Level 1 |
| | | On completion of set delay time Core Out 3 function take place. | Delay | 00.0-99.9Sec | Level 1 |
| | | Set Core Out 3 function operating time. | Timer | 00.0-99.9Sec | Level 1 |
| | | Select core 3 Out operating type. Core Out 3 function is disable with Off selection Core Out 3 function is over on limit switch or proxy switch input with Ls selection Core Out 3 function is over on completion of set time with Timer selection | Type | Off/Ls/Timer | Level 1 |
| Par3 Out | This function is use to pull out core 3 unit partially from die during cooling function. | Set Core Partial Out 3 function operating pressure proportional output | Pressure | 000 – 255Bar | Level 1 |
| | | Set Core Partial Out 3 function operating Speed proportional output | Speed | 000% – 255% | Level 1 |
| | | On completion of set delay time Core Partial Out 3 function take place. Its start after completion of injection function | Delay | 00.0-99.9Sec | Level 1 |
| | | Set Core Partial Out 3 function operating time. | Timer | 00.0-99.9Sec | Level 1 |

STREAMLINE CONTROLS PVT.LTD.

| | | | | | |
|-----------|--|--|----------|--------------|---------|
| | | Select core 3 Partial Out operating type. Core Partial Out 3 function is disable with Off selection Core Partial Out 3 function is over on limit switch or proxy switch input with Ls selection Core Partial Out 3 function is over on completion of set time with Timer selection | Type | Off/Ls/Timer | Level 1 |
| Core4 In | This function is use to move core 1 unit in to die. | Set Core In 4 function operating pressure proportional output | Pressure | 000 – 255Bar | Level 1 |
| | | Set Core In 4 function operating Speed proportional output | Speed | 000% – 255% | Level 1 |
| | | On completion of set delay time Core In 4 function take place. | Delay | 00.0-99.9Sec | Level 1 |
| | | Set Core In 4 function operating time. | Timer | 00.0-99.9Sec | Level 1 |
| | | Select core 4 IN operating type. Core In 4 function is disable with Off selection Core In 4 function is over on limit switch or proxy switch input with Ls selection Core In 4 function is over on completion of set time with Timer selection | Type | Off Ls Timer | Level 1 |
| Core4 Out | This function is use to pull out core 1 unit from die. | Set Core Out 4 function operating pressure proportional output | Pressure | 000 – 255Bar | Level 1 |
| | | Set Core Out 4 function operating Speed proportional output | Speed | 000% – 255% | Level 1 |
| | | On completion of set delay time Core Out 4 function take place. | Delay | 00.0-99.9Sec | Level 1 |
| | | Set Core Out 4 function operating time. | Timer | 00.0-99.9Sec | Level 1 |
| | | Select core 4 Out operating type. Core Out 4 function is disable with Off selection Core Out 4 function is over on limit switch or proxy switch input with Ls selection Core Out 4 function is over on completion of set time with Timer selection | Type | Off Ls Timer | Level 1 |
| Par4 Out | This function is use to pull out core 4 unit partially from die during cooling function. | Set Core Partial Out 4 function operating pressure proportional output | Pressure | 000 – 255Bar | Level 1 |
| | | Set Core Partial Out 4 function operating Speed proportional output | Speed | 000% – 255% | Level 1 |
| | | On completion of set delay time Core Partial Out 4 function take place. Its start after completion of injection function | Delay | 00.0-99.9Sec | Level 1 |
| | | Set Core Partial Out 4 function operating time. | Timer | 00.0-99.9Sec | Level 1 |

STREAMLINE CONTROLS PVT.LTD.

| | | | | | |
|--------------------|--|---|----------|--|---------|
| | | Select core 4 Partial Out operating type. Core Partial Out 4 function is disable with Off selection Core Partial Out 4 function is over on limit switch or proxy switch input with Ls selection Core Partial Out 4 function is over on completion of set time with Timer selection | Type | Off/Ls/Timer | Level 1 |
| CORE 1 MODE In | Select core 1 in-operating sequence. On select sequence core in function start. When select IN Between sequence core in operation start on CORE IN POSI . | Mold Open: During Mold Open function first start CORE IN function than MOLD CLOSE function take place. Mold Close: During Mold Close function first start MOLD CLOSE function than CORE IN function take place. In Between : During Mold Close function first start MOLD CLOSE function till to set CORE IN POSI and there stop MOLD CLOSE function than CORE IN function take place and then again start MOLD CLOSE function take place. Mold Lock : During mold lock function first start mold Lock then core In take Place | MODE In | Mold Open Mold Close In Between Mold Lock | Level 1 |
| CORE 1 MODE Out | Select core 1 out-operating sequence. On select sequence core in function start. When select IN Between sequence core out operation start on CORE OUT POSI . | Mold Open: During Mold Open function first start MOLD Open function than CORE OUT function take place. Mold Close : During Mold Open function first start CORE OUT function than MOLD Open function take place. In Between : During Mold Open function first start MOLD Open function till to set CORE OUT POSI and there stop MOLD OPEN function than CORE OUT function take place and then again start MOLD OPEN function take place. Mold Lock : During mold lock function first start core out than Mold Lock function take place | MODE Out | Mold Open Mold Close In Between Mold Lock | Level 1 |
| CORE 2 MODE In | Select core 2 in-operating sequence. On select sequence core in function start. When select IN Between sequence core in operation start on CORE IN POSI . | Same as CORE 1 MODE In description | MODE In | Mold Open Mold Close In Between Mold Lock | Level 1 |
| CORE 2 MODE Out | Select core 2 out-operating sequence. On select sequence core in function start. When select IN Between sequence core out operation start on CORE OUT POSI . | Same as CORE 1 MODE Out description | MODE Out | Mold Open Mold Close In Between Mold Lock | Level 1 |

STREAMLINE CONTROLS PVT.LTD.

| | | | | | |
|--------------------|---|-------------------------------------|----------|--|---------|
| CORE 3 MODE In | Select core 3 in-operating sequence. On select sequence core in function start. When select IN Between sequence core in operation start on CORE IN POSI. | Same as CORE 1 MODE In description | MODE In | Mold Open Mold Close In Between Mold Lock | Level 1 |
| CORE 3 MODE Out | Select core 3 out-operating sequence. On select sequence core in function start. When select IN Between sequence core out operation start on CORE OUT POSI. | Same as CORE 1 MODE Out description | MODE Out | Mold Open Mold Close In Between Mold Lock | Level 1 |
| CORE 4 MODE In | Select core 4 in-operating sequence. On select sequence core in function start. When select IN Between sequence core in operation start on CORE IN POSI. | Same as CORE 1 MODE In description | MODE In | Mold Open Mold Close In Between Mold Lock | Level 1 |
| CORE 4 MODE Out | Select core 4 out-operating sequence. On select sequence core in function start. When select IN Between sequence core out operation start on CORE OUT POSI. | Same as CORE 1 MODE Out description | MODE Out | Mold Open Mold Close In Between Mold Lock | Level 1 |

(8.7) Screen Page: CORE 2/3

CORE

(1) Press " " key once on the top of the Touch Screen.

(2) Now Screen Page: **CORE 2/3** is displayed on screen in first line.

(3) To change the parameter you have to press on the parameter digit.
(If you change the parameter for the first time you will want password.)

(4) Alphanumeric Touch Key Pad appears on The Screen. Set required value using 0-9 Numerical Touch keys.
Use INC (+) or DEC (-) key to on or off any function.

(5) On pressing ENTER key the set value will be saved. Alphanumeric Touch Key Pad Disappears from The Screen.

CORE 2/3 page and list of parameter is given below

| | | | | | |
|---------|--------|----------|-------|-------------------|--------|
| HAND | | CORE 2/3 | | 10/10/23 10:10:55 | |
| | 0300.0 | | 250.0 | | -010.0 |
| | 030 | | 030 | | 030 |
| Core 1 | | Core 2 | | Core 3 | |
| In | | Out | | Par Out | |
| AN 3(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| AN 4(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| Core 2 | | Core 3 | | Core 4 | |
| In | | Out | | Par Out | |
| AN 3(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| AN 4(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| Core 3 | | Core 4 | | Core 5 | |
| In | | Out | | Par Out | |
| AN 3(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| AN 4(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| Core 4 | | Core 5 | | Core 6 | |
| In | | Out | | Par Out | |
| AN 3(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| AN 4(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| Core 5 | | Core 6 | | Core 7 | |
| In | | Out | | Par Out | |
| AN 3(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| AN 4(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| Core 6 | | Core 7 | | Core 8 | |
| In | | Out | | Par Out | |
| AN 3(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| AN 4(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| Core 7 | | Core 8 | | Core 9 | |
| In | | Out | | Par Out | |
| AN 3(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| AN 4(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| Core 8 | | Core 9 | | Core 10 | |
| In | | Out | | Par Out | |
| AN 3(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| AN 4(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| Core 9 | | Core 10 | | Core 11 | |
| In | | Out | | Par Out | |
| AN 3(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| AN 4(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| Core 10 | | Core 11 | | Core 12 | |
| In | | Out | | Par Out | |
| AN 3(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| AN 4(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| Core 11 | | Core 12 | | Core 13 | |
| In | | Out | | Par Out | |
| AN 3(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| AN 4(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| Core 12 | | Core 13 | | Core 14 | |
| In | | Out | | Par Out | |
| AN 3(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| AN 4(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| Core 13 | | Core 14 | | Core 15 | |
| In | | Out | | Par Out | |
| AN 3(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| AN 4(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| Core 14 | | Core 15 | | Core 16 | |
| In | | Out | | Par Out | |
| AN 3(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| AN 4(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| Core 15 | | Core 16 | | Core 17 | |
| In | | Out | | Par Out | |
| AN 3(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| AN 4(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| Core 16 | | Core 17 | | Core 18 | |
| In | | Out | | Par Out | |
| AN 3(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| AN 4(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| Core 17 | | Core 18 | | Core 19 | |
| In | | Out | | Par Out | |
| AN 3(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| AN 4(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| Core 18 | | Core 19 | | Core 20 | |
| In | | Out | | Par Out | |
| AN 3(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| AN 4(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| Core 19 | | Core 20 | | Core 21 | |
| In | | Out | | Par Out | |
| AN 3(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| AN 4(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| Core 20 | | Core 21 | | Core 22 | |
| In | | Out | | Par Out | |
| AN 3(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| AN 4(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| Core 21 | | Core 22 | | Core 23 | |
| In | | Out | | Par Out | |
| AN 3(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| AN 4(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| Core 22 | | Core 23 | | Core 24 | |
| In | | Out | | Par Out | |
| AN 3(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| AN 4(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| Core 23 | | Core 24 | | Core 25 | |
| In | | Out | | Par Out | |
| AN 3(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| AN 4(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| Core 24 | | Core 25 | | Core 26 | |
| In | | Out | | Par Out | |
| AN 3(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| AN 4(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| Core 25 | | Core 26 | | Core 27 | |
| In | | Out | | Par Out | |
| AN 3(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| AN 4(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| Core 26 | | Core 27 | | Core 28 | |
| In | | Out | | Par Out | |
| AN 3(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| AN 4(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| Core 27 | | Core 28 | | Core 29 | |
| In | | Out | | Par Out | |
| AN 3(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| AN 4(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| Core 28 | | Core 29 | | Core 30 | |
| In | | Out | | Par Out | |
| AN 3(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| AN 4(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| Core 29 | | Core 30 | | Core 31 | |
| In | | Out | | Par Out | |
| AN 3(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| AN 4(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| Core 30 | | Core 31 | | Core 32 | |
| In | | Out | | Par Out | |
| AN 3(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| AN 4(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| Core 31 | | Core 32 | | Core 33 | |
| In | | Out | | Par Out | |
| AN 3(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| AN 4(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| Core 32 | | Core 33 | | Core 34 | |
| In | | Out | | Par Out | |
| AN 3(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| AN 4(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| Core 33 | | Core 34 | | Core 35 | |
| In | | Out | | Par Out | |
| AN 3(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| AN 4(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| Core 34 | | Core 35 | | Core 36 | |
| In | | Out | | Par Out | |
| AN 3(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| AN 4(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| Core 35 | | Core 36 | | Core 37 | |
| In | | Out | | Par Out | |
| AN 3(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| AN 4(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| Core 36 | | Core 37 | | Core 38 | |
| In | | Out | | Par Out | |
| AN 3(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| AN 4(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| Core 37 | | Core 38 | | Core 39 | |
| In | | Out | | Par Out | |
| AN 3(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| AN 4(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| Core 38 | | Core 39 | | Core 40 | |
| In | | Out | | Par Out | |
| AN 3(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| AN 4(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| Core 39 | | Core 40 | | Core 41 | |
| In | | Out | | Par Out | |
| AN 3(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| AN 4(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| Core 40 | | Core 41 | | Core 42 | |
| In | | Out | | Par Out | |
| AN 3(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| AN 4(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| Core 41 | | Core 42 | | Core 43 | |
| In | | Out | | Par Out | |
| AN 3(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| AN 4(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| Core 42 | | Core 43 | | Core 44 | |
| In | | Out | | Par Out | |
| AN 3(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| AN 4(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| Core 43 | | Core 44 | | Core 45 | |
| In | | Out | | Par Out | |
| AN 3(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| AN 4(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| Core 44 | | Core 45 | | Core 46 | |
| In | | Out | | Par Out | |
| AN 3(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| AN 4(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| Core 45 | | Core 46 | | Core 47 | |
| In | | Out | | Par Out | |
| AN 3(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| AN 4(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| Core 46 | | Core 47 | | Core 48 | |
| In | | Out | | Par Out | |
| AN 3(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| AN 4(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| Core 47 | | Core 48 | | Core 49 | |
| In | | Out | | Par Out | |
| AN 3(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| AN 4(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| Core 48 | | Core 49 | | Core 50 | |
| In | | Out | | Par Out | |
| AN 3(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| AN 4(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| Core 49 | | Core 50 | | Core 51 | |
| In | | Out | | Par Out | |
| AN 3(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| AN 4(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| Core 50 | | Core 51 | | Core 52 | |
| In | | Out | | Par Out | |
| AN 3(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| AN 4(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| Core 51 | | Core 52 | | Core 53 | |
| In | | Out | | Par Out | |
| AN 3(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| AN 4(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| Core 52 | | Core 53 | | Core 54 | |
| In | | Out | | Par Out | |
| AN 3(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| AN 4(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| Core 53 | | Core 54 | | Core 55 | |
| In | | Out | | Par Out | |
| AN 3(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| AN 4(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| Core 54 | | Core 55 | | Core 56 | |
| In | | Out | | Par Out | |
| AN 3(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| AN 4(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| Core 55 | | Core 56 | | Core 57 | |
| In | | Out | | Par Out | |
| AN 3(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| AN 4(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| Core 56 | | Core 57 | | Core 58 | |
| In | | Out | | Par Out | |
| AN 3(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| AN 4(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| Core 57 | | Core 58 | | Core 59 | |
| In | | Out | | Par Out | |
| AN 3(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| AN 4(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| Core 58 | | Core 59 | | Core 60 | |
| In | | Out | | Par Out | |
| AN 3(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| AN 4(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| Core 59 | | Core 60 | | Core 61 | |
| In | | Out | | Par Out | |
| AN 3(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| AN 4(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| Core 60 | | Core 61 | | Core 62 | |
| In | | Out | | Par Out | |
| AN 3(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| AN 4(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| Core 61 | | Core 62 | | Core 63 | |
| In | | Out | | Par Out | |
| AN 3(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| AN 4(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| Core 62 | | Core 63 | | Core 64 | |
| In | | Out | | Par Out | |
| AN 3(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| AN 4(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| Core 63 | | Core 64 | | Core 65 | |
| In | | Out | | Par Out | |
| AN 3(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| AN 4(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| Core 64 | | Core 65 | | Core 66 | |
| In | | Out | | Par Out | |
| AN 3(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| AN 4(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| Core 65 | | Core 66 | | Core 67 | |
| In | | Out | | Par Out | |
| AN 3(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| AN 4(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| Core 66 | | Core 67 | | Core 68 | |
| In | | Out | | Par Out | |
| AN 3(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| AN 4(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| Core 67 | | Core 68 | | Core 69 | |
| In | | Out | | Par Out | |
| AN 3(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| AN 4(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| Core 68 | | Core 69 | | Core 70 | |
| In | | Out | | Par Out | |
| AN 3(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| AN 4(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 0 | |

STREAMLINE CONTROLS PVT.LTD.

| | | | | | |
|----------|--|---|-----|-------------|---------|
| | | Set Core Partial Out 1 function operating AN4 proportional output | AN4 | 000% – 255% | Level 1 |
| Cor2 In | | Set Core In 2 function operating AN3 proportional output | AN3 | 000% – 255% | Level 1 |
| | | Set Core In 2 function operating AN4 proportional output | AN4 | 000% – 255% | Level 1 |
| Cor2 Out | | Set Core Out 2 function operating AN3 proportional output | AN3 | 000% – 255% | Level 1 |
| | | Set Core Out 2 function operating AN4 proportional output | AN4 | 000% – 255% | Level 1 |
| Par2 Out | | Set Core Partial Out 2 function operating AN3 proportional output | AN3 | 000% – 255% | Level 1 |
| | | Set Core Partial Out 2 function operating AN4 proportional output | AN4 | 000% – 255% | Level 1 |
| Cor3 In | | Set Core In 3 function operating AN3 proportional output | AN3 | 000% – 255% | Level 1 |
| | | Set Core In 3 function operating AN4 proportional output | AN4 | 000% – 255% | Level 1 |
| Cor3 Out | | Set Core Out 3 function operating AN3 proportional output | AN3 | 000% – 255% | Level 1 |
| | | Set Core Out 3 function operating AN4 proportional output | AN4 | 000% – 255% | Level 1 |
| Par3 Out | | Set Core Partial Out 3 function operating AN3 proportional output | AN3 | 000% – 255% | Level 1 |
| | | Set Core Partial Out 3 function operating AN4 proportional output | AN4 | 000% – 255% | Level 1 |

(8.8) Screen Page: CORE 3/3



- (1) Press " " key once on the top of the Touch Screen.
- (2) Now Screen Page: **CORE 3/3** is displayed on screen in first line.
- (3) To change the parameter you have to press on the parameter digit.
(If you change the parameter for the first time you will want password.)
- (4) Alphanumeric Touch Key Pad appears on The Screen. Set required value using 0-9 Numerical Touch keys.
Use INC (+) or DEC (-) key to on or off any function.
- (5) On pressing ENTER key the set value will be saved. Alphanumeric Touch Key Pad Disappears from The Screen.

CORE 3/3 page and list of parameter is given below

The screenshot shows the 'CORE 3/3' screen page. At the top, there's a status bar with 'HAND' and 'CORE 3/3'. Below it, a row of parameters is displayed: 0300.0 (Mold), 250.0 (Screw), -010.0 (Ejector), and 350.0 (Ton). Below this, another row shows 030 (Speed), 030 (Pres), 030 (A3 bar), and 030 (A4 bar). The main area contains a 'Boost' table with columns for Core 1, Core 2, Core 3, and Core 4, and rows for IN and OUT. Below the table, there's a 'Core Partial Out' section with a table for Stage and Core. To the right, there's a 'Core In with Injection' section with 'Off' buttons for 'Core On Fly' and 'Core In with Injection'. At the bottom, there's an 'Alarm' section with 'Heat' and 'Action' buttons, and a 'Help ?' button. The very bottom has a row of icons for MONITOR, MOLD, CORE, EJECTOR, TEMP, CARRIAGE, SCREW, FAST SETTING, and NEXT.

| Parameter Name | Function Description | Parameter Description | Parameter Description | | Operating Password Level |
|----------------|--|-------------------------------|-----------------------|-------|--------------------------|
| | | | Parameter Type | Range | |
| BOOST COR1 | Select various type of pump selection with Core In1 and Core Out1 function as per output selection provide in sequence table. With boost selection 0 to 3 provide fix output selection. With boost selection 4 pump selection vary with set pressure | Select Core In 1 boost option | Number | 0-5 | Level 1 |

STREAMLINE CONTROLS PVT.LTD.

| | | | | | |
|------------------------|---|---|----------|---------------|---------|
| | proportional output. With boost selection 5 pump selection very with set Speed proportional output. | Select Core Out 1 boost option | Number | 0-5 | Level 1 |
| BOOST COR2 | Select various type of pump selection with Core In2 and Core Out2 function as per output selection provide in sequence table. With boost selection 0 to 3 provide fix output selection. With boost selection 4 pump selection very with set pressure proportional output. With boost selection 5 pump selection very with set Speed proportional output. | Select Core In 2 boost option | Number | 0-5 | Level 1 |
| | | Select Core Out 2 boost option | Number | 0-5 | Level 1 |
| BOOST COR3 | Select various type of pump selection with Core In3 and Core Out3 function as per output selection provide in sequence table. With boost selection 0 to 3 provide fix output selection. With boost selection 4 pump selection very with set pressure proportional output. With boost selection 5 pump selection very with set Speed proportional output. | Select Core In 3 boost option | Number | 0-5 | Level 1 |
| | | Select Core Out 3 boost option | Number | 0-5 | Level 1 |
| CORE IN Position | Select core in-operating mode & position. In MODE you can select core in function start position. At select position core in function start. When select in between position core in start on set position in POSI. The selection are common for all of three cores in | Select core in position for In Between option. | Position | 0000.0-2000.0 | Level 1 |
| CORE OUT Position | Select core out-operating mode & position. In MODE you can select core out function start position. At select position core out function start. When select in between position core out start on set position in POSI. The selection are common for all of three cores out | Select core out position for In Between option. | Position | 0000.0-2000.0 | Level 1 |
| Core In With Injection | Select all of three Cores In direction output operating action during injection time in semi auto & fully auto. This function is use to stop pull out core from die during injection function due to its high pressure | Select on to enable this function or off to disable this function | Function | On/Off | Level 1 |

STREAMLINE CONTROLS PVT.LTD.

| | | | | | |
|-------------------------|---|---|----------|--------------------|---------|
| Core On Fly | Core moves parallel to the mold movement, Core movement starts once the mold passes through the in-between position. | Select on to enable this function or off to disable this function | Function | On/Off | Level 1 |
| Core Partial Out Stages | There are stages of core partial out. As per the settings in the image, first core 1 will be partial out, then 2, 3, 4 will be done. | Select Stages | Function | 1,2,3,4 | Level 1 |
| Core In Sequence | By selecting core 1-2-3-4, the sequence of core in will run as core 1 in, core 2 in, core 3 in, core 4 in. Accordingly, selecting 4-3-2-1 will run in reverse. | Select core sequence type | Function | 1-2-3-4 4-3-2-1 | Level 1 |
| Core Out Sequence | By selecting core 1-2-3-4, the sequence of core out will run as core 1 out, core 2 out, core 3 out, core 4 out. Accordingly, selecting 4-3-2-1 will run in reverse. | Select core sequence type | Function | 1-2-3-4 4-3-2-1 | Level 1 |

(8.9) Screen Page: EJECTOR 1/2



- (1) Press "EJECTOR" key once on the bottom of the Touch Screen.
- (2) Now Screen Page: **EJECTOR 1/2** is displayed on screen in first line.
- (3) To change the parameter you have to press on the parameter digit.
(If you change the parameter for the first time you will want password.)
- (4) Alphanumeric Touch Key Pad appears on The Screen. Set required value using 0-9 Numerical Touch keys.
Use **INC (+)** or **DEC (-)** key to on or off any function.
- (5) On pressing **ENTER** key the set value will be saved. Alphanumeric Touch Key Pad Disappears from The Screen.

EJECTOR 1/2 page and list of parameter is given below

| HAND | | EJECTOR 1/2 | | 10/10/23 10:10:55 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|-----------------|-----------|-------------------|----------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|-----------|-----------|----------|---------|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|----------|-------|-------|------|--|-----------|------|------|------|------|------------|------|--|------|------|--|--|--------------|-----------|--|-----------------------------|--|-------|------|--|-------|---|-----------------|-------|--|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|----------|--------|--------|--------|--------|-----------|------|------|------|------|------------|------|------|------|------|
| Mold | 0300.0 | Screw | 250.0 | Ejector | -010.0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Speed | 030 | Pres. | 030 | A3 | 030 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | A4 | 030 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="5">Ejector</th> </tr> <tr> <th></th> <th>Forward 1</th> <th>Forward 2</th> <th>Backward</th> <th>Unscrew</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Speed(%)</td> <td>030</td> <td>030</td> <td>030</td> <td>030</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Pres.(bar)</td> <td>030</td> <td>030</td> <td>030</td> <td>030</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Posi(mm)</td> <td>050.0</td> <td>100.0</td> <td>10.0</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Time(sec)</td> <td>01.0</td> <td>01.0</td> <td>01.0</td> <td>00.0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Delay(sec)</td> <td>00.0</td> <td></td> <td>00.0</td> <td>00.0</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Position(mm)</td> <td>Time(sec)</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Multi Shot Ejector Backward</td> <td></td> <td>010.0</td> <td>01.0</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Shots</td> <td>1</td> <td>Ejector Program</td> <td>Pulse</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Air 1</td> <td>Air 2</td> <td>Air 3</td> <td>Air 4</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Mode</td> <td>Off</td> <td>Off</td> <td>Off</td> <td>Off</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Posi(mm)</td> <td>0050.0</td> <td>0050.0</td> <td>0050.0</td> <td>0050.0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Time(sec)</td> <td>00.0</td> <td>00.0</td> <td>00.0</td> <td>00.0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Delay(sec)</td> <td>00.0</td> <td>00.0</td> <td>00.0</td> <td>00.0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | Ejector | | | | | | Forward 1 | Forward 2 | Backward | Unscrew | Speed(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | Pres.(bar) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | Posi(mm) | 050.0 | 100.0 | 10.0 | | Time(sec) | 01.0 | 01.0 | 01.0 | 00.0 | Delay(sec) | 00.0 | | 00.0 | 00.0 | | | Position(mm) | Time(sec) | | Multi Shot Ejector Backward | | 010.0 | 01.0 | | Shots | 1 | Ejector Program | Pulse | | | Air 1 | Air 2 | Air 3 | Air 4 | Mode | Off | Off | Off | Off | Posi(mm) | 0050.0 | 0050.0 | 0050.0 | 0050.0 | Time(sec) | 00.0 | 00.0 | 00.0 | 00.0 | Delay(sec) | 00.0 | 00.0 | 00.0 | 00.0 |
| Ejector | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Forward 1 | Forward 2 | Backward | Unscrew | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Speed(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pres.(bar) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Posi(mm) | 050.0 | 100.0 | 10.0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Time(sec) | 01.0 | 01.0 | 01.0 | 00.0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Delay(sec) | 00.0 | | 00.0 | 00.0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | Position(mm) | Time(sec) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Multi Shot Ejector Backward | | 010.0 | 01.0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Shots | 1 | Ejector Program | Pulse | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Air 1 | Air 2 | Air 3 | Air 4 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mode | Off | Off | Off | Off | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Posi(mm) | 0050.0 | 0050.0 | 0050.0 | 0050.0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Time(sec) | 00.0 | 00.0 | 00.0 | 00.0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Delay(sec) | 00.0 | 00.0 | 00.0 | 00.0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Alarm | | Heat | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Action | | Help ? | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MONITOR | MOLD | CORE | EJECTOR | TEMP. | CARRIAGE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SCREW | FAST SETTING | NEXT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Parameter Name | Function Description | Parameter Description | Parameter Description | | Operating Password Level |
|---------------------------------|---|---|-----------------------|--------------|--------------------------|
| | | | Parameter Type | Range | |
| Ejector Forward1 | This function is use to throw out piece from punch side of die. | Set Ejector Forward 1 function over operating position. | Position | 000.0-999.9 | User |
| | | Set Ejector Forward 1 function operating pressure proportional output | Pressure | 000–255Bar | User |
| | | Set Ejector Forward 1 function operating Speed proportional output | Speed | 000% – 255% | User |
| | | On completion of set delay time Ejector Forward 1 function take place. Its start as per option select in Ej Opt. | Delay | 00.0-99.9Sec | User |
| | | Set Ejector Forward 1function operating time. | Timer | 00.0-99.9Sec | User |
| Ejector Forward2 | This function is use to throw out piece from punch side of die. | Set Ejector Forward 2 function over operating position. | Position | 000.0-999.9 | User |
| | | Set Ejector Forward 2 function operating pressure proportional output | Pressure | 000–255Bar | User |
| | | Set Ejector Forward 2 function operating Speed proportional output | Speed | 000% – 255% | User |
| | | Set Ejector Forward 2 function operating time. | Timer | 00.0-99.9Sec | User |
| Ejector Backward | This function is use to throw out piece from punch side of die. | Set Ejector Backward function over operating position. | Position | 000.0-999.9 | User |
| | | Set Ejector Backward function operating pressure proportional output | Pressure | 000–255Bar | User |
| | | Set Ejector Backward function operating Speed proportional output | Speed | 000% – 255% | User |
| | | On completion of set delay time Ejector Backward function take place. Its start on completion of ejector forward 2 function | Delay | 00.0-99.9Sec | User |
| | | Set Ejector Backward function operating time. | Timer | 00.0-99.9Sec | User |
| Unscrew | This function is use to unscrewing molded product from die | Set Unscrew function operating pressure proportional output | Pressure | 000–255Bar | User |
| | | Set Unscrew function operating Speed proportional output | Speed | 000% – 255% | User |
| | | On completion of set delay time Unscrew function take place. Its start on completion of decompression function | Delay | 00.0-99.9Sec | User |
| | | Set Ejector Backward function operating time. | Timer | 00.0-99.9Sec | User |
| Position: Multi -shot Ejct Bkwd | Set Timer for more than one shot to do Ejector function. | Set Timer for Multi-shot In Ejector. | Timer | 00.0-99.9Sec | User |
| | Set Position for more than one shot | set position for multi-shot in Eject-backward | Position | 000.0-999.9 | User |

STREAMLINE CONTROLS PVT.LTD.

| | | | | | |
|-----------------|---|---|----------|--|---------|
| | to do ejector backward function. | | | | |
| Shots | This function is use to ejector forward and backward action multiple time in semi and full auto mode. | Select Ejector function's operating stroke. | Number | 0-5 | Level1 |
| Ejector Program | Select Ejector function's operating mode. If selection is FWRD then Ejector Forward only after mould gets fully open & in next cycle first of all ejector take backward & then all other function start. If selection is PULS then Ejector is operate Forward /Hold /Backward. If selection is OFF then Ejector is disable. | Select ejector operating program. | Function | Off Forward Plus | Level 1 |
| Air 1 | Set Air 1 function to operate it | With open- air on with mold open movement. Open Position- air on with set mold open position. After Open- air on with after mold open movement. After Injection- air on with after injection function. | Mode | With Open, Open Position, After Open, After Injection, | Level 1 |
| | Set Air 1 delay time to operate it | | Delay | 00.0- 99.9Sec | Level 1 |
| | Set Air 1 time to do the function. | | Time | 00.0- 99.9Sec | Level 1 |
| | Set Air 1 position to do the function with mold open position | | Position | 9999.0 | Level 1 |
| Air 2 | Set Air 2 function to operate it | | Mode | With Open Open Position After Open After Injection | Level 1 |
| | Set Air 2 delay time to operate it | | Delay | 00.0- 99.9Sec | Level 1 |
| | Set Air 2 time to do the function. | | Time | 00.0- 99.9Sec | Level 1 |
| | Set Air 2 position to do the function with mold open position | | Position | 9999.0 | Level 1 |

STREAMLINE CONTROLS PVT.LTD.

| | | | | | |
|-------|---|--|----------|--|---------|
| Air 3 | Set Air 3 function to operate it | | Mode | With Open Open Position After Open After Injection | Level 1 |
| | Set Air 3 delay time to operate it | | Delay | 00.0-99.9Sec | Level 1 |
| | Set Air 3 time to do the function. | | Time | 00.0-99.9Sec | Level 1 |
| | Set Air 3 position to do the function with mold open position | | Position | 9999.0 | Level 1 |
| Air 4 | Set Air 4 function to operate it | | Mode | With Open Open Position After Open After Injection | Level 1 |
| | Set Air 4 delay time to operate it | | Delay | 00.0-99.9Sec | Level 1 |
| | Set Air 4 time to do the function. | | Time | 00.0-99.9Sec | Level 1 |
| | Set Air 4 position to do the function with mold open position | | Position | 9999.0 | Level 1 |

(8.10) Screen Page: EJECTOR 2/2



- (1) Press " " key once on the top of the Touch Screen.
- (2) Now Screen Page: **EJECTOR 2/2** is displayed on screen in first line.
- (3) To change the parameter you have to press on the parameter digit.
(If you change the parameter for the first time you will want password.)
- (4) Alphanumeric Touch Key Pad appears on The Screen. Set required value using 0-9 Numerical Touch keys.
Use INC (+) or DEC (-) key to on or off any function.
- (5) On pressing ENTER key the set value will be saved. Alphanumeric Touch Key Pad Disappears from The Screen.

EJECTOR 2/2 page and list of parameter is given below

(1)

| HAND | | EJECTOR 2/2 | | 10/10/23 10:10:55 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--------------|-------------|----------|-------------------|----------|---------|--|--|--|--|--|-----------|-----------|----------|---------|---------|-----|-----|-----|-----|---------|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Mold | 0300.0 | Screw | 250.0 | Ejector | -010.0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Speed | 030 | Pres. | 030 | AN 3 | 030 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | AN 4 | 030 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="5">Ejector</th> </tr> <tr> <th></th> <th>Forward 1</th> <th>Forward 2</th> <th>Backward</th> <th>Unscrew</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>AN 3(%)</td> <td>030</td> <td>030</td> <td>030</td> <td>030</td> </tr> <tr> <td>AN 4(%)</td> <td>030</td> <td>030</td> <td>030</td> <td>030</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | Ejector | | | | | | Forward 1 | Forward 2 | Backward | Unscrew | AN 3(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | AN 4(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| Ejector | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Forward 1 | Forward 2 | Backward | Unscrew | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AN 3(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AN 4(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ejector Mode | | After Open | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mold Position: Ejector | | 050.0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ejector Plate | | Off | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ejector Boost | | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| EjBk @MCIs @1 St Cycle | | Off | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Alarm | | | | | Heat | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Action | | | | | Help ? | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MONITOR | MOLD | CORE | EJECTOR | TEMP. | CARRIAGE | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SCREW | FAST SETTING | NEXT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

(2)

| HAND | | EJECTOR 2/2 | | 10/10/23 10:10:55 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|--------------|-------------|---------|-------------------|----------|---------|--|--------------|------------|------------------------|-------|---------------|-----|---------------|---|------------------------|-----|
| Mold | 0300.0 | Screw | 250.0 | Ejector | -010.0 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Speed | 030 | Pres. | 030 | AN 3 | 030 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | AN 4 | 030 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Ejector</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Ejector Mode</td> <td>After Open</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Mold Position: Ejector</td> <td>050.0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Ejector Plate</td> <td>Off</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Ejector Boost</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>EjBk @MCIs @1 St Cycle</td> <td>Off</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | Ejector | | Ejector Mode | After Open | Mold Position: Ejector | 050.0 | Ejector Plate | Off | Ejector Boost | 0 | EjBk @MCIs @1 St Cycle | Off |
| Ejector | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ejector Mode | After Open | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Mold Position: Ejector | 050.0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ejector Plate | Off | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Ejector Boost | 0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| EjBk @MCIs @1 St Cycle | Off | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Alarm | | | | | Heat | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Action | | | | | Help ? | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MONITOR | MOLD | CORE | EJECTOR | TEMP. | CARRIAGE | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| SCREW | FAST SETTING | NEXT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

To disable AN3 and AN4 parameter setting go to "CONFIGURE 1/6" page, there "Disable AN Par." To turn on the parameter. So AN 3 and AN 4 parameters will not appear in this page. Which is shown in image (2).


| Parameter Name | Function Description | Parameter Description | Parameter Description | | Operating Password Level |
|-------------------------|--|--|-----------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------|
| | | | Parameter Type | Range | |
| Ejector Forward1 | | Set Ejector Forward 1 function operating AN3 proportional output | AN3 | 000% – 255% | Level 1 |
| | | Set Ejector Forward 1 function operating AN4 proportional output | AN4 | 000% – 255% | Level 1 |
| Ejector Forward2 | | Set Ejector Forward 2 function operating AN3 proportional output | AN3 | 000% – 255% | Level 1 |
| | | Set Ejector Forward 2 function operating AN4 proportional output | AN4 | 000% – 255% | Level 1 |
| Ejector Backward | | Set Ejector Backward function operating AN3 proportional output | AN3 | 000% – 255% | Level 1 |
| | | Set Ejector Backward function operating AN4 proportional output | AN4 | 000% – 255% | Level 1 |
| Unscrew | | Set Unscrew function operating AN3 proportional output | AN3 | 000% – 255% | Level 1 |
| | | Set Unscrew function operating AN4 proportional output | AN4 | 000% – 255% | Level 1 |
| Ejector Mode | Select ejector operating mode. Here you can select ejector function operating position. At select position ejector function start. When select Open Position option ejector start on set position in POSI. | Select ejector operating mode. Ejector function starts at mold fully open position With After Open selection. Ejector function starts with mold open function in With Open selection. Ejector function starts at select position With Open Position selection. | Function | With Open Open Position After Open | Level 1 |
| Mold: Position :Ejector | Select ejector-operating position. Here you can select ejector function start position during mold open function. At select position ejector function start. | Select ejector operating position | Position | 0000.0-9999.9 | Level 1 |
| Ejector Plat | | Enable or Disable Ejector Plate function operation. | Function | On/Off | Level 1 |
| Boost | Select various type of pump selection with Ejector function as per output selection provide in sequence table. With boost selection 0 to 3 provide fix output | Select ejector boost option | Number | 0-5 | Level 1 |

STREAMLINE CONTROLS PVT.LTD.

| | | | | | |
|--|--|--|----------|--------|---------|
| | <p>selection.</p> <p>With boost selection 4 pump selection very with set pressure proportional output.</p> <p>With boost selection 5 pump selection very with set Speed proportional output.</p> | | | | |
| <p>Ejector Bk @MCIs @ 1 St Cycle</p> | | <p>During cycle if ejector backward o/p need during mold close at first cycle then this function to ON</p> | Function | On/Off | Level 1 |

(8.11) Screen Page: Temperature (1/4)



- (1) Press “” Touch Key once in Touch screen.
- (2) Now, **Screen Page: Temperature (1/4)** is displayed on Touch screen.
- (3) To change the parameter you have to press on the parameter digit.
(If you change the parameter for the first time you will want password.)
- (4) Alphanumeric Touch Key Pad appears on The Screen. Set required value using 0-9 numerical Touch keys.
Use INC (+) or DEC (-) key to on or off any function.
- (5) On pressing ENTER key the set value will be saved. Alphanumeric Touch Key Pad Disappears from The Screen.

Temperature 1/4 page and list of parameter is as per given below.

| HAND | | TEMPERATURE 1/4 | | | | 10/10/23 | | 10:10:55 | |
|------------------|--------|-----------------|--------|-------------|---------|----------------|--------|-----------|--------|
| Mold | 0300.0 | mm | Screw | 250.0 | mm | Ejector | -010.0 | mm | 350.0 |
| Speed | 030 | % | Pres. | 030 | A3 | bar | A4 | 030 | % |
| Temperature Zone | | | | | | | | | |
| | Z1 | Z2 | Z3 | Z4 | Z5 | Z6 | Z7 | Z8 | |
| Set °C | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 220 | 200 | 200 | 200 | |
| Act °C | 200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 100 | 230 | Opn | Opn | |
| Status | | | | | Lo | Hi | | | |
| Amp | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 | 010 | 000 | 000 | 000 | |
| AH °C | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | |
| AL °C | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | |
| Bp °C | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | |
| Nozzle | N1 | N2 | N3 | N4 | N5 | N6 | N7 | N8 | |
| ON Time(s) | 01.0 | 00.0 | 00.0 | 00.0 | 00.0 | 00.0 | 00.0 | 00.0 | |
| OFF Time(s) | 01.0 | 00.0 | 00.0 | 00.0 | 00.0 | 00.0 | 00.0 | 00.0 | |
| Auto Heat | Off | Time(hh:mm) | | 00 | 00 | Date(dd:mm:yy) | | 00 | 00 |
| Soak Time Min. | 000 | | | | Pin(mm) | | | Slide(mm) | |
| Carriage(mm) | | SYS P1(bar) | -042.2 | SYS P2(bar) | -042.2 | Inj. Pres(bar) | -042.2 | | |
| Alarm | | | | | | | | | Heat |
| Action | | | | | | | | | Help ? |
| | | | | | | | | | |

| Zone No. | Parameter Name | Description | Range | Default Value | Operating Password Level |
|----------|----------------|--|------------|---------------|--------------------------|
| Z1 to Z8 | Set °C | Set temperature | 0-999 °C | 200 °C | Level 1 |
| | Act °C | Actual temperature | | | |
| | Status | Display Alarm Low & Alarm High online status | Lo, Hi | | |
| | Amp | Actual ampere will show here | | | |
| | AL °C | Alarm low | 0-999 °C | 025 °C | Level 1 |
| | AH °C | Alarm High | 0-999 °C | 025 °C | Level 1 |
| | Bp °C | Blower Point | 0-200 °C | 000 °C | Level 1 |
| N1 to N8 | ON Time(s) | The nozzle 1 heater will stay on for as long as the time is running. | 0-9.99 Sec | 0.00 Sec | Level 1 |
| | Off Time(s) | The nozzle 1 heater will stay off for as long as the time is running | 0-9.99 Sec | 0.00 Sec | Level 1 |

STREAMLINE CONTROLS PVT.LTD.

| Parameter Name | Description | Parameter Description | | Operating Password Level |
|----------------|---|-----------------------|----------|--------------------------|
| | | Parameter Type | Range | |
| Auto Heat | If set to on, auto heat function is enable. | Function | ON / OFF | Level 1 |
| Time(hh:mm) | Set auto heat on time. | Time Hour | 00-23 | Level 1 |
| | | Time Minute | 00-59 | Level 1 |
| Date(dd:mm:yy) | Set auto heat on date. | Date | 01-31 | Level 1 |
| | | Month | 01-12 | Level 1 |
| | | Year | 01-99 | Level 1 |
| Sock Time Min. | | Time Minute | 0-255 | Level 1 |

(8.12) Screen Page: Temperature (2/4)



- (1) Press "Touch Key once in Touch screen.
- (2) Now, **Screen Page: Temperature (1/4)** is displayed on Touch screen.
- (3) To change the parameter you have to press on the parameter digit.
(If you change the parameter for the first time you will want password.)
- (4) Alphanumeric Touch Key Pad appears on The Screen. Set required value using 0-9 numerical Touch keys.
Use INC (+) or DEC (-) key to on or off any function.
- (5) On pressing ENTER key the set value will be saved. Alphanumeric Touch Key Pad Disappears from The Screen.

Temperature 2/4 page and list of parameter is as per given below.

| HAND | | TEMPERATURE 2/4 | | | | 10/10/23 10:10:55 | |
|-------------------------------|-------|-----------------|---------|-------|----------|-------------------|--------------|
| 0300.0 | 250.0 | -010.0 | 350.0 | | | | |
| Mold | Screw | Ejector | Bar | | | | |
| 030 | 030 | A3 | A4 | 030 | | | |
| Speed | Pres. | bar | AN 3 | % | AN 4 | % | |
| Heater Current 01 to 08 Zones | | | | | | | |
| | Z1 | Z2 | Z3 | Z4 | Z5 | Z6 | Z7 |
| Set Limit | 010 | 010 | 010 | 010 | 010 | 010 | 010 |
| Amp Fsd | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 |
| Alarm | | | | | | | |
| Action | | | | | | | |
| Heat | | | | | | | |
| Help ? | | | | | | | |
| MONITOR | MOLD | CORE | EJECTOR | TEMP. | CARRIAGE | SCREW | FAST SETTING |
| NEXT | | | | | | | |

| Zone No. | Parameter Name | Description | Range | Default Value | Operating Password Level |
|----------|----------------|---|---------|---------------|--------------------------|
| Z1 to Z8 | Set Limit | Heater Current Limit For example if the set value is 10, if the heater current shows below 10 then the "Heater Current Low..." alarm will occur. | 000-100 | 010 | Level 1 |
| | Amp Fsd | Ampere full scale reading | 000-010 | 000 | Level 1 |

(8.13) Screen Page: TEMPERATURE (3/4)



- (1) Press “ ”Touch Key once in Touch screen.
- (2) Now, **Screen Page: Temperature (1/4)** is displayed on Touch screen.
- (3) To change the parameter you have to press on the parameter digit.
(If you change the parameter for the first time you will want password.)
- (4) Alphanumeric Touch Key Pad appears on The Screen. Set required value using 0-9 numerical Touch keys.
Use INC (+) or DEC (-) key to on or off any function.
- (5) On pressing **ENTER** key the set value will be saved. Alphanumeric Touch Key Pad Disappears from The Screen.

Temperature 2/4 page and list of parameter is as per given below.

| HAND | | TEMPERATURE 3/4 | | | | 10/10/23 | | 10:10:55 | |
|------------------|--------|-----------------|---------|---------|----------|----------|--------------|----------|--|
| Mold | 0300.0 | Screw | 250.0 | Ejector | -010.0 | Ton | 350.0 | | |
| Speed | 030 | Pres. | 030 | A3 | 030 | A4 | 030 | | |
| Temperature Zone | | | | | | | | | |
| | Z9 | Z10 | Z11 | Z12 | Z13 | Z14 | Z15 | Z16 | |
| Set °C | 0200 | 200 | 200 | 200 | 220 | 200 | 200 | 200 | |
| Act °C | Opn | Opn | Opn | Opn | Opn | Opn | Opn | Opn | |
| Status | | | | | | | | | |
| Amp | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 | 010 | 000 | 000 | 000 | |
| AH °C | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | |
| AL °C | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | |
| Bp °C | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | 025 | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| Alarm | | | | | | | | Heat | |
| Action | | | | | | | | Help ? | |
| MONITOR | MOLD | CORE | EJECTOR | TEMP. | CARRIAGE | SCREW | FAST SETTING | NEXT | |

If this page is enabled in the sequence program, it will come, otherwise it will not come.
9-16 Heater zone settings will be done from this page.

(8.14) Screen Page: CARRIAGE 1/2



- (1) Press "CARRIAGE" key once on the top of the Touch Screen.
- (2) Now Screen Page: **CARRIAGE 1/2** is displayed on screen in first line.
- (3) To change the parameter you have to press on the parameter digit.
(If you change the parameter for the first time you will want password.)
- (4) Alphanumeric Touch Key Pad appears on The Screen. Set required value using 0-9 Numerical Touch keys.
Use INC (+) or DEC (-) key to on or off any function.
- (5) On pressing ENTER key the set value will be saved. Alphanumeric Touch Key Pad Disappears from The Screen.

CARRIAGE 1/2 page and list of parameter is given below

| HAND | | CARRIAGE 1/2 | | 10/10/23 | | 10:10:55 | |
|-----------------------------|---------|--------------|---------|--------------|----------|----------|--------------|
| Mold | 0300.0 | Screw | 250.0 | Ejector | -010.0 | mm | 350.0 |
| Speed | 030 | Pres. | 030 | A3 | 030 | A4 | 030 |
| Carriage Fwd with Injection | | Off | | Carriage(mm) | | | |
| Carriage Fwd with Refilling | | Off | | | | | |
| | Forward | | | Backward | | | |
| | Fast | Slow | Dir | Fast | Slow | Auto | |
| Speed(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | | |
| Pres.(bar) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | | |
| Posi(mm) | 100.0 | 200.0 | | 100.0 | 100.0 | 100.0 | |
| Time(sec) | 01.0 | 01.0 | | 01.0 | 01.0 | | |
| Delay(sec) | 01.0 | | | 01.0 | | | |
| Auto Carriage | | Off | | | | | |
| Alarm | | | | | | Heat | |
| Action | | | | | | Help ? | |
| MONITOR | MOLD | CORE | EJECTOR | TEMP. | CARRIAGE | SCREW | FAST SETTING |
| | | | | | | | NEXT |

| Parameter Name | Function Description | Parameter Description | Parameter Description | | Operating Password Level |
|---------------------------------|--|--|-----------------------|--------------|--------------------------|
| | | | Parameter Type | Range | |
| Carriage Forward with Injection | Select carriage forward direction output operating action during injection time in semi auto & fully auto. This function is use to stop leakage of material from nozzle during injection function due to its high pressure | Select on to enable this function or off to disable this function | Function | On/Off | Level 3 |
| Carriage Forward with Refill | Select carriage forward direction output operating action during refill time in semi auto & fully auto. This function is use to stop leakage of material from nozzle during refill function due to its high pressure | Select on to enable this function or off to disable this function | Function | On/Off | Level 3 |
| Carriage Forward Fast | Carriage forward fast functions. As per selection in function type | Set position for carriage forward fast function from Carriage backward end position. | Position | 000.0-999.9 | Level 1 |
| | | Set Carriage forward fast function operating pressure proportional output | Pressure | 000-255Bar | Level 1 |
| | | Set Carriage forward fast function operating Speed proportional output | Speed | 000% – 255% | Level 1 |
| | | Set delay time before carriage forward fast function take place | Delay | 00.0-99.9Sec | Level 1 |
| | | Set carriage forward fast function operating time. | Timer | 00.0-99.9Sec | Level 1 |
| Carriage Forward Slow | Carriage forward slow function. As per selection in function type | Set position for carriage forward end function from Carriage forward fast position. | Position | 000.0-999.9 | Level 1 |
| | | Set Carriage forward slow function operating pressure proportional output | Pressure | 000-255Bar | Level 1 |
| | | Set Carriage forward slow function operating Speed proportional output | Speed | 000% – 255% | Level 1 |

STREAMLINE CONTROLS PVT.LTD.

| | | | | | |
|----------------------------|---|--|----------|--------------|---------|
| | | Set carriage forward slow function operating time. | Timer | 00.0-99.9Sec | Level 1 |
| Carriage Forward Direction | The proportional output is enable if carriage forward with injection or refill option is enable Select carriage forward direction proportional output operating action during refill time in semi auto & fully auto. | Set carriage forward direction proportional pressure output during injection or refill time in semi auto & fully auto. | Pressure | 000-255Bar | Level 1 |
| | | Set carriage forward direction proportional flow output during injection or refill time in semi auto & fully auto. | Speed | 000% – 255% | Level 1 |
| Carriage Backward Fast | Carriage backward fast function. As per selection in function type | Set position for carriage backward fast function from Carriage forward end position. | Position | 000.0-999.9 | Level 1 |
| | | Set Carriage backward fast function operating pressure proportional output | Pressure | 000-255Bar | Level 1 |
| | | Set Carriage backward fast function operating Speed proportional output | Speed | 000% – 100% | Level 1 |
| | | Set delay time before carriage backward fast function take place | Delay | 00.0-99.9Sec | Level 1 |
| | | Set carriage backward fast function operating time. | Timer | 00.0-99.9Sec | Level 1 |
| Carriage Backward Slow | Carriage forward slow functions. As per selection in function type | Set position for carriage backward end function from Carriage backward fast position. | Position | 000.0-999.9 | Level 1 |
| | | Set Carriage backward slow function operating pressure proportional output | Pressure | 000-255Bar | Level 1 |
| | | Set Carriage backward slow function operating Speed proportional output | Speed | 000% – 100% | Level 1 |
| | | Set carriage backward slow function operating time. | Timer | 00.0-99.9Sec | Level 1 |

STREAMLINE CONTROLS PVT.LTD.

| | | | | | |
|------------------------|---|--|----------|--|---------|
| Carriage Backward Auto | Carriage backward stops position for auto mode. With enable auto carriage function carriage backward stop on this set position in every cycle. | Set carriage backward auto position. Always set it less than carriage backward end position. | Position | 000.0-999.9 | Level 1 |
| Auto Carriage | Select carriage backward operating action in semi auto & fully auto. With OFF selection carriage stays in forward direction only. With After Injection selection carriage backward delay start on completion of injection function and complete of delay time carriage backward function take place. With After Ref selection carriage backward delay start on completion of refill function and complete of delay time carriage backward function take place. With After Suck back selection carriage backward delay start on completion of suckback2 function and complete of delay time carriage backward function take place. | Select after which function carriage backward function take place. | Function | OFF AFTR INJ AFTR REF AFTR SUK | Level 1 |

(8.15) Screen Page: CARRIAGE 2/2



- (1) Press " " key once on the top of the Touch Screen.
- (2) Now Screen Page: **CARRIAGE 2/2** is displayed on screen in first line.
- (3) To change the parameter you have to press on the parameter digit.
(If you change the parameter for the first time you will want password.)
- (4) Alphanumeric Touch Key Pad appears on The Screen. Set required value using 0-9 Numerical Touch keys.
Use INC (+) or DEC (-) key to on or off any function.
- (5) On pressing ENTER key the set value will be saved. Alphanumeric Touch Key Pad Disappears from The Screen.

CARRIAGE 2/2 page and list of parameter is given below.

| HAND | | CARRIAGE 2/2 | | 10/10/23 | | 10:10:55 | |
|----------------|---------|--------------|---------|----------|----------|----------|--------------|
| Mold | 0300.0 | Screw | 250.0 | Ejector | -010.0 | Ton | 350.0 |
| S | 030 | P | 030 | A3 | 030 | A4 | 030 |
| Speed | % | Pres. | bar | AN 3 | % | AN 4 | % |
| Carriage(mm) | | | | | | | |
| | Forward | | | Backward | | | |
| | Fast | Slow | Dir | Fast | Slow | | |
| | AN 3(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | |
| AN 4(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | | |
| Carriage Boost | | 0 | | Swivel | | Off | |
| Alarm | | | | | | Heat | |
| Action | | | | | | Help ? | |
| MONITOR | MOLD | CORE | EJECTOR | TEMP. | CARRIAGE | SCREW | FAST SETTING |
| NEXT | | | | | | | |

| HAND | | CARRIAGE 2/2 | | 10/10/23 | | 10:10:55 | |
|----------------|--------|--------------|---------|----------|----------|----------|--------------|
| Mold | 0300.0 | Screw | 250.0 | Ejector | -010.0 | Ton | 350.0 |
| S | 030 | P | 030 | A3 | 030 | A4 | 030 |
| Speed | % | Pres. | bar | AN 3 | % | AN 4 | % |
| Carriage Boost | | | | | | | |
| Swivel | | | | | | | |
| Carriage(mm) | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| Alarm | | | | | | Heat | |
| Action | | | | | | Help ? | |
| MONITOR | MOLD | CORE | EJECTOR | TEMP. | CARRIAGE | SCREW | FAST SETTING |
| NEXT | | | | | | | |

To disable AN3 and AN4 parameter setting go to "CONFIGURE 1/6" page, there "Disable AN Par." To turn on the parameter. So AN 3 and AN 4 parameters will not appear in this page. Which is shown in image (2).

| Parameter Name | Function Description | Parameter Description | Parameter Description | | Operating Password Level |
|----------------------------|---|---|-----------------------|-------------|--------------------------|
| | | | Parameter Type | Range | |
| Carriage Forward Fast | | Set Carriage forward fast function operating AN3 proportional output | AN3 | 000% – 100% | User Level |
| | | Set Carriage forward fast function operating AN4 proportional output | AN4 | 000% – 100% | User Level |
| Carriage Forward Slow | | Set Carriage forward Slow function operating AN3 proportional output | AN3 | 000% – 100% | User Level |
| | | Set Carriage forward Slow function operating AN4 proportional output | AN4 | 000% – 100% | User Level |
| Carriage Forward Direction | | Set carriage forward direction proportional AN3 output during injection or refill time in semi auto & fully auto. | AN3 | 000% – 100% | User Level |
| | | Set carriage forward direction proportional AN4 output during injection or refill time in semi auto & fully auto. | AN4 | 000% – 100% | User Level |
| Carriage Backward Fast | | Set Carriage backward fast function operating AN3 proportional output | AN3 | 000% – 100% | User Level |
| | | Set Carriage backward fast function operating AN4 proportional output | AN4 | 000% – 100% | User Level |
| Carriage Backward Slow | | Set Carriage backward slow function operating AN3 proportional output | AN3 | 000% – 100% | User Level |
| | | Set Carriage backward slow function operating AN4 proportional output | AN4 | 000% – 100% | User Level |
| Boost | Select various type of pump selection with carriage function as per output selection provide in sequence table. With boost selection 0 to 3 provide fix output selection. With boost selection 4 pump selection very with set pressure proportional output. With boost selection 5 pump selection very with set Speed proportional output. | Select carriage boost option | Number | 0-5 | Level 1 |
| Swivel | This function is use for move injection carriage unit from center position to one side of machine for maintenance. This function is operating only in HAND mode. If carriage swivel is on during SEMI/FULL auto cycle system gives interlock & come into hand mode & display IL ...UNIT SWIVEL NOT AT HOME... | Carriage swivel function on/ off. | Function | On/Off | Level 1 |

(8.16) Screen Page: SCREW 1/5



- (1) Press " " key once on the top of the Touch Screen.
- (2) Now Screen Page: **SCREW 1/5** is displayed on screen in first line.
- (3) To change the parameter you have to press on the parameter digit.
(If you change the parameter for the first time you will want password.)
- (4) Alphanumeric Touch Key Pad appears on The Screen. Set required value
Using 0-9 numerical Touch keys.
Use INC (+) or DEC (-) key to on or off any function.
- (5) On pressing ENTER key the set value will be saved. Alphanumeric Touch Key Pad disappears from The Screen.

SCREW 1/5 operation page and list of parameter is given below.

| HAND | | SCREW 1/5 | | 10/10/23 | | 10:10:55 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|--|-----------|------------|----------|------------|------------|----------|--------------|-------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|-----------|------------|----------|----------|----------|---------|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-----------|-------|------|------|------|------|-------|------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|--------------|---|--|-----|-----|------------|-------|
| Mold | 0300.0 | mm Screw | 250.0 | mm Ejector | -010.0 | mm | 350.0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Speed | 030 | % Pres. | 030 | A3 | 030 | A4 | 030 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="7">Injection</th> </tr> <tr> <th></th> <th>Hold 2</th> <th>Hold 1</th> <th>Stage 4</th> <th>Stage 3</th> <th>Stage 2</th> <th>Stage 1</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Speed(%)</td> <td>030</td> <td>030</td> <td>030</td> <td>030</td> <td>030</td> <td>030</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Pres.(bar)</td> <td>030</td> <td>030</td> <td>030</td> <td>030</td> <td>030</td> <td>030</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Posi(mm)</td> <td>000.0</td> <td>000.0</td> <td>000.0</td> <td>000.0</td> <td>000.0</td> <td>000.0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Time(sec)</td> <td>001.0</td> <td>01.0</td> <td>00.0</td> <td>00.0</td> <td>00.0</td> <td>10.0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Delay(sec)</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>01.0</td> <td>01.0</td> <td>01.0</td> <td>01.0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Stage</td> <td>1</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Total Time</td> <td>10.0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | Injection | | | | | | | | Hold 2 | Hold 1 | Stage 4 | Stage 3 | Stage 2 | Stage 1 | Speed(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | Pres.(bar) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | Posi(mm) | 000.0 | 000.0 | 000.0 | 000.0 | 000.0 | 000.0 | Time(sec) | 001.0 | 01.0 | 00.0 | 00.0 | 00.0 | 10.0 | Delay(sec) | | | 01.0 | 01.0 | 01.0 | 01.0 | Stage | 1 | | | | Total Time | 10.0 |
| Injection | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Hold 2 | Hold 1 | Stage 4 | Stage 3 | Stage 2 | Stage 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Speed(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pres.(bar) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Posi(mm) | 000.0 | 000.0 | 000.0 | 000.0 | 000.0 | 000.0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Time(sec) | 001.0 | 01.0 | 00.0 | 00.0 | 00.0 | 10.0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Delay(sec) | | | 01.0 | 01.0 | 01.0 | 01.0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Stage | 1 | | | | Total Time | 10.0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="7">Refill / Suckback</th> </tr> <tr> <th></th> <th>Intrusion</th> <th>Refill Dly</th> <th>Refill 1</th> <th>Refill 2</th> <th>Suckbk 2</th> <th>Cooling</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Speed(%)</td> <td>030</td> <td>030</td> <td>030</td> <td>030</td> <td>030</td> <td>030</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Pres.(bar)</td> <td>030</td> <td>030</td> <td>030</td> <td>030</td> <td>030</td> <td>030</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Posi(mm)</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>100.0</td> <td>150.0</td> <td>200.0</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Time(sec)</td> <td>000.0</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>00.0</td> <td>000.0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Delay(sec)</td> <td>00.0</td> <td>00.0</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>00.0</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bak Pr.(bar)</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>000</td> <td>000</td> <td></td> <td>Latch</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | Refill / Suckback | | | | | | | | Intrusion | Refill Dly | Refill 1 | Refill 2 | Suckbk 2 | Cooling | Speed(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | Pres.(bar) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | Posi(mm) | | | 100.0 | 150.0 | 200.0 | | Time(sec) | 000.0 | | | | 00.0 | 000.0 | Delay(sec) | 00.0 | 00.0 | | | 00.0 | | Bak Pr.(bar) | | | 000 | 000 | | Latch |
| Refill / Suckback | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Intrusion | Refill Dly | Refill 1 | Refill 2 | Suckbk 2 | Cooling | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Speed(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pres.(bar) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Posi(mm) | | | 100.0 | 150.0 | 200.0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Time(sec) | 000.0 | | | | 00.0 | 000.0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Delay(sec) | 00.0 | 00.0 | | | 00.0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bak Pr.(bar) | | | 000 | 000 | | Latch | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Alarm | | | | | | Heat | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Action | | | | | | Help ? | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MONITOR | MOLD | CORE | EJECTOR | TEMP. | CARRIAGE | SCREW | FAST SETTING | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | NEXT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Parameter Name | Function Description | Parameter Description | Parameter Description | | Operating Password Level |
|----------------|--|---|-----------------------|------------------|--------------------------|
| | | | Parameter Type | Range | |
| Stages | Select injection-operating stage. | Select operating stage | Number of stage | 0 – 4 | Level 1 |
| Total Time | Total time for injection function. If injection time is exceed from total time at that time system come in hand mode & display IL..INJECTION TIMER OVER. | Set total time for injection function | Timer | 000.0 – 999.9 | Level 1 |
| Stage 1 | Injection Stage 1 Injection stage 1 Function work till to reach the stage 1 set position or over the set time | Set Injection Stage-1 function over operating position. | Position | 000.0 – 999.9mm | Level 1 |
| | | Set Injection Stage-1 function operating pressure proportional output | Pressure | 000Bar – 255Bar | Level 1 |
| | | Set Injection Stage-1 function operating Speed proportional output | Speed | 000% – 255% | Level 1 |
| | | On completion of set delay time Injection Stage-1 function take place. Its start on completion of Carriage Forward function | Delay | 00.0-99.9 | Level 1 |
| | | Set Injection Stage-1 operating time | Timer | 000.0 – 999.9Sec | Level 1 |
| Stage 2 | Injection Stage 2 Injection stage 2 Function work till to reach the stage 2 set position or over the set time | Set Injection Stage-2 function over operating position. | Position | 000.0 – 999.9mm | Level 1 |
| | | Set Injection Stage-2 function operating pressure proportional output | Pressure | 000Bar – 255Bar | Level 1 |
| | | Set Injection Stage-2 function operating Speed proportional output | Speed | 000% – 255% | Level 1 |
| | | Set Injection Stage-2 operating time | Timer | 000.0 – 999.9Sec | Level 1 |
| Stage 3 | Injection Stage 3 Injection stage 3 Function work till to reach the stage 3 set position or over the set time | Set Injection Stage-3 function over operating position. | Position | 000.0 – 999.9mm | Level 1 |
| | | Set Injection Stage-3 function operating pressure proportional output | Pressure | 000Bar – 255Bar | Level 1 |

STREAMLINE CONTROLS PVT.LTD.

| | | | | | |
|--------------|---|---|----------|------------------|---------|
| | | Set Injection Stage-3 function operating Speed proportional output | Speed | 000% – 255% | Level 1 |
| | | Set Injection Stage-3 operating time | Timer | 000.0 – 999.9Sec | Level 1 |
| Stage 4 | Injection Stage 4 Injection stage 4 Function work till to reach the stage 4 set position or over the set time | Set Injection Stage-4 function over operating position. | Position | 000.0 – 999.9mm | Level 1 |
| | | Set Injection Stage-4 function operating pressure proportional output | Pressure | 000Bar – 255Bar | Level 1 |
| | | Set Injection Stage-4 function operating Speed proportional output | Speed | 000% – 255% | Level 1 |
| | | Set Injection Stage-4 operating time | Timer | 000.0 – 999.9Sec | Level 1 |
| Hold 1 | Injection HOLD ON 1 Injection hold Function work till to over the set time on | Set Injection Hold On-1 function operating pressure proportional output | Pressure | 000Bar – 255Bar | Level 1 |
| | | Set Injection Hold On-1 function operating Speed proportional output | Speed | 000% – 255% | Level 1 |
| | | Set Injection Hold On-1 operating time | Timer | 000.0 – 999.9Sec | Level 1 |
| Hold 2 | Injection HOLD ON 2 Injection hold Function work till to over the set time on | Set Injection Hold On-2 function operating pressure proportional output | Pressure | 000Bar – 255Bar | Level 1 |
| | | Set Injection Hold On-2 function operating Speed proportional output | Speed | 000% – 255% | Level 1 |
| | | Set Injection Hold On-2 operating time | Timer | 000.0 – 999.9Sec | Level 1 |
| Intrusion | | Set Intrusion function operating pressure proportional output | Pressure | 000 – 255Bar | Level 1 |
| | | Set Intrusion function operating Speed proportional output | Speed | 000% – 255% | Level 1 |
| | | Set Intrusion operating delay time | Delay | 00.0 – 99.9Sec | Level 1 |
| | | Set Intrusion operating time | Time | 000.0 – 999.9Sec | Level 1 |
| Refill Delay | | Set Refill delay function operating pressure proportional output | Pressure | 000 – 255Bar | Level 1 |
| | | Set Refill delay function operating Speed proportional output | Speed | 000% – 255% | Level 1 |

STREAMLINE CONTROLS PVT.LTD.

| | | | | | |
|-------------|--|---|----------|------------------|---------|
| | | Set Refill delay operating time | Time | 00.0 – 99.9Sec | Level 1 |
| Refill 1 | | Set Refill-1 function over operating position. | Position | 000.0 – 999.9mm | Level 1 |
| | | Set Refill-1 function operating pressure proportional output | Pressure | 000 – 255Bar | Level 1 |
| | | Set Refill-1 function operating Speed proportional output | Speed | 000% – 255% | Level 1 |
| | | | | | |
| Refill 2 | | Set Refill-2 function over operating position. | Position | 000.0 – 999.9mm | Level 1 |
| | | Set Refill-2 function operating pressure proportional output | Pressure | 000 – 255Bar | Level 1 |
| | | Set Refill-2 function operating Speed proportional output | Speed | 000% – 255% | Level 1 |
| | | | | | |
| Suck back 2 | | Set Suck back-2 function over operating position. | Position | 000.0 – 999.9mm | Level 1 |
| | | Set Suck back-2 function operating pressure proportional output | Pressure | 000 – 255Bar | Level 1 |
| | | Set Suck back-2 function operating Speed proportional output | Speed | 000% – 255% | Level 1 |
| | | On completion of set delay time Suck back-2 function take place. Its start on completion of Refill function | Delay | 00.0- 99.9Sec | Level 1 |
| | | | | | |
| | | Set Suck back-2 operating time | Time | 00.0 – 99.9Sec | Level 1 |
| Cooling | | Set Cooling function operating pressure proportional output | Pressure | 000 – 255Bar | Level 1 |
| | | Set Cooling function operating Speed | Speed | 000% – 255% | Level 1 |
| | | proportional output Set Cooling operating time. | Time | 000.0 – 999.9Sec | Level 1 |
| Latch Key | Latch key is used to latch the key of injection and refill function. Pressing and releasing the injection key once immediately after pressing the latch key will continue the injection function up to its limit. Similarly in refill too. | | | | |

(8.17) Screen Page: SCREW 2/5



- (1) Press " " key once on the top of the Touch Screen.
- (2) Now Screen Page: **SCREW 2/5** is displayed on screen in first line.
- (3) To change the parameter you have to press on the parameter digit.
(If you change the parameter for the first time you will want password.)
- (4) Alphanumeric Touch Key Pad appears on The Screen. Set required value
Using 0-9 numerical Touch keys.
Use INC (+) or DEC (-) key to on or off any function.
- (5) On pressing ENTER key the set value will be saved. Alphanumeric Touch Key Pad disappears from The Screen.

SCREW 2/5 operation page and list of parameter is given below.

| HAND | | SCREW 2/5 | | 10/10/23 10:10:55 | |
|-------------------|-----------|------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------|
| Mold | 0300.0 | Screw | 250.0 | Ejector | -010.0 |
| Speed | 030 | Pres. | 030 | AN3 | 030 |
| | | | | AN4 | 030 |
| Injection | | | | | |
| | Hold 2 | Hold 1 | Stage 4 | Stage 3 | Stage 2 |
| AN 3(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| AN 4(%) | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 |
| Injection Boost | 0 | | Single Boost | | |
| | | | Mode | Off | |
| | | | Delay | 01.0 | |
| | | | On Time | 01.0 | |
| Refill / Suckback | | | | | |
| | Intrusion | Refill Dly | Refill 1 | Refill 2 | Suckbk 2 |
| AN 3(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| AN 4(%) | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 |
| Intrusion | Off | | Refill Total Time | 010.0 | |
| Combine Refill | Off | | Refill Boost | 0 | |
| Back Pressure | Off | | Dry Cycle | Off | |
| Suckback 2 | On | | Suckback boost | 0 | |
| Alarm | | | | | Heat |
| Action | | | | | Help ? |
| | | | | | |

| HAND | | SCREW 2/5 | | 10/10/23 10:10:55 | |
|-------------------|--------|-------------------|--------------|-------------------|--------|
| Mold | 0300.0 | Screw | 250.0 | Ejector | -010.0 |
| Speed | 030 | Pres. | 030 | AN3 | 030 |
| | | | | AN4 | 030 |
| Injection | | | | | |
| Injection Boost | 0 | | Single Boost | | |
| | | | Mode | Off | |
| | | | Delay | 01.0 | |
| | | | On Time | 01.0 | |
| Refill / Suckback | | | | | |
| Intrusion | Off | Refill Total Time | 010.0 | | |
| Combine Refill | Off | Refill Boost | 0 | | |
| Back Pressure | Off | Dry Cycle | Off | | |
| Suckback 2 | On | Suckback boost | 0 | | |
| Alarm | | | | | Heat |
| Action | | | | | Help ? |
| | | | | | |

To disable AN3 and AN4 parameter setting go to "CONFIGURE 1/6" page, there "Disable AN Par." To turn on the parameter. So AN 3 and AN 4 parameters will not appear in this page. Which is shown in image (2).

| Parameter Name | Function Description | Parameter Description | Parameter Description | | Operating Password Level |
|----------------|--|---|-----------------------|-------------|--------------------------|
| | | | Parameter Type | Range | |
| Stage 1 | Injection Stage 1 Injection stage 1 Function work till to reach the stage 1 set position or over the set time | Set Injection Stage-1 function operating AN3 proportional output1 | AN3 | 000% – 100% | User Level |
| | | Set Injection Stage-1 function operating AN4 proportional output | AN4 | 000% – 100% | User Level |
| Stage 2 | Injection Stage 2 Injection stage 2 Function work till to reach the stage 2 set position or over the set time | Set Injection Stage-2 function operating AN3 proportional output | AN3 | 000% – 100% | User Level |
| | | Set Injection Stage-2 function operating AN4 proportional output | AN4 | 000% – 100% | User Level |

STREAMLINE CONTROLS PVT.LTD.

| | | | | | |
|-----------------|---|---|---------|-------------|------------|
| Stage 3 | Injection Stage 3 Injection stage 3 Function work till to reach the stage 3 set position or over the set time | Set Injection Stage-3 function operating AN3 proportional output | AN3 | 000% – 100% | User Level |
| | | Set Injection Stage-3 function operating AN4 proportional output | AN4 | 000% – 100% | User Level |
| Stage 4 | Injection Stage 4 Injection stage 4 Function work till to reach the stage 4 set position or over the set time | Set Injection Stage-4 function operating AN3 proportional output | AN3 | 000% – 100% | User Level |
| | | Set Injection Stage-4 function operating AN4 proportional output | AN4 | 000% – 100% | User Level |
| Hold 1 | Injection HOLD ON 1 Injection hold Function work till to over the set time on | Set Injection Hold On-1 function operating AN3 proportional output | AN3 | 000% – 100% | User Level |
| | | Set Injection Hold On-1 function operating AN4 proportional output | AN4 | 000% – 100% | User Level |
| Hold 2 | Injection HOLD ON 2 Injection hold Function work till to over the set time on | Set Injection Hold On-2 function operating AN3 proportional output | AN3 | 000% – 100% | User Level |
| | | Set Injection Hold On-2 function operating AN4 proportional output | AN4 | 000% – 100% | User Level |
| Injection Boost | Select various type of pump selection with Injection function as per output selection provide in sequence table. With boost selection 0 to 3 provide fix output selection. With boost selection 4 pump selection very with set pressure proportional output. With boost selection 5 pump selection very with set Speed proportional output. | Select operating boost option | Number | 0-5 | Level 1 |
| Single Boost | Select Time base Boost option function. Delay time for injection boost function. On time for injection boost function. | Make on to operate time base boost function | Mode | On/Off | Level 1 |
| | | On completion of set delay time Start boost on time. Its start on completion of Carriage Forward function | Delay | 00.0-99.9 | User Level |
| | | Set boost on time | On Time | 00.0-99.9 | User Level |
| Intrusion | | Set Intrusion function operating AN3 proportional output | AN3 | 000% – 100% | User |
| | | Set Intrusion function operating AN4 proportional output | AN4 | 000% – 100% | User |
| Ref Delay | | Set Refill delay function operating AN3 proportional output | AN3 | 000% – 100% | User |
| | | Set Refill delay function operating AN4 proportional output | AN4 | 000% – 100% | User |

STREAMLINE CONTROLS PVT.LTD.

| | | | | | |
|----------------|--|--|----------|-------------|---------|
| Refill 1 | | Set Refill-1 function operating AN3 proportional output | AN3 | 000% – 100% | User |
| | | Set Refill-1 function operating AN4 proportional output | AN4 | 000% – 100% | User |
| Refill 2 | | Set Refill-2 function operating AN3 proportional output | AN3 | 000% – 100% | User |
| | | Set Refill-2 function operating AN4 proportional output | AN4 | 000% – 100% | User |
| Suck back 2 | | Set Suck back-2 function operating AN3 proportional output | AN3 | 000% – 100% | User |
| | | Set Suck back-2 function operating AN4 proportional output | AN4 | 000% – 100% | User |
| Cooling | | Set Cooling function operating AN3 proportional output | AN3 | 000% – 100% | User |
| | | Set Cooling function operating AN4 proportional output | AN4 | 000% – 100% | User |
| Intrusion | Enable or Disable intrusion function. When over shot wait is needed from barrel size at that time made on this function. In this function after unit forward in semi or auto cycle instead of injection function refill function is start for set intrusion time. After completion of on time injection function start. | Make on to operate intrusion function | Function | On/Off | Level 1 |
| Combine Refill | Enable or disable Combine Refill option. When cooling time is less than refill time at that time for reducing cycle time made on this function. In this function after completion of cooling time MOLD OPEN function start parallel to REFILL function & complete the mold side whole cycle. After mold fully close function is over system wait for refill function over & on completion of refill function injection is taken place and repeat this sequence in every cycle. | Make on to operate combine refill function | Function | On/Off | Level 1 |
| Back pres | Enable or Disable backpressure digital output during refill function. | Make on to operate digital output of back pressure | Function | On/Off | Level 1 |
| Suck back 2 | | Set Suck back-2 function operating AN3 proportional output | AN3 | 000% – 100% | User |
| | | Set Suck back-2 function operating AN4 proportional output | AN4 | 000% – 100% | User |

STREAMLINE CONTROLS PVT.LTD.

| | | | | | |
|-------------------|--|--|----------|-------------|---------|
| Refill Total Time | Total time for refill function. If refill time is exceed from total time at that time system come in hand mode & display IL...REFILL TIMER OVER. | Set total time for refill function | Timer | 000.0-999.9 | Level 2 |
| Refill Boost | Select various type of pump selection with Refill function as per output selection provide in sequence table. With boost selection 0 to 3 provide fix output selection. With boost selection 4 pump selection vary with set pressure proportional output. With boost selection 5 pump selection vary with set Speed proportional output. | Select operating boost option | Number | 0-5 | Level 1 |
| Back pressure (%) | Enable or Disable backpressure digital output during refill function. | Make on to operate digital output of back pressure | Function | On/Off | Level 1 |
| Suck back boost | Select various type of pump selection with Suck back function as per output selection provide in sequence table. With boost selection 0 to 3 provide fix output selection. With boost selection 4 pump selection vary with set pressure proportional output. With boost selection 5 pump selection vary with set Speed proportional output. | Select operating boost option | Number | 0-5 | Level 1 |
| Dry cycle | To run machine in semi mode without refilling function. | Set Dry Cycle function to run in dry cycle mode. | Function | On/Off | Level 1 |

(8.18) Screen Page: SCREW 3/5



- (1) Press " " key once on the top of the Touch Screen.
- (2) Now Screen Page: **SCREW 3/5** is displayed on screen in first line.
- (3) To change the parameter you have to press on the parameter digit.
(If you change the parameter for the first time you will want password.)
- (4) Alphanumeric Touch Key Pad appears on The Screen. Set required value using 0-9 numerical Touch keys.
Use INC (+) or DEC (-) key to on or off any function.
- (5) On pressing **ENTER** key the set value will be saved. Alphanumeric Touch Key Pad Disappears from The Screen.

SCREW 3/5 operation page and list of parameter is given below.

(1)

| HAND | | SCREW 3/5 | | | | 10/10/23 10:10:55 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|---------------|--------|-------------------|-------|--------------------|-----|------------------------|--------------------------|---|--|------------|---------|--------|-----------|------------|--------|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----------|-------|-------|--|-------|-------|-----------|-------|------|------|------|------|------------|--|------|------|--|--|---------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|---------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| Mold | 0300.0 | Screw | 250.0 | Ejector | -010.0 | Ton | 350.0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S Speed | 030 | P Pres | 030 | A3 bar | 030 | A4 % | 030 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="4" style="text-align: left;">Injection</th> <th colspan="2" style="text-align: left;">Purge</th> </tr> <tr> <th></th> <th>Pre Inj</th> <th>Suck 1</th> <th>Intnsfier</th> <th>Injection</th> <th>Refill</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Speed(%)</td> <td>000</td> <td>030</td> <td>030</td> <td>030</td> <td>030</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Pres.(bar)</td> <td>000</td> <td>030</td> <td>030</td> <td>030</td> <td>030</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Posi(mm)</td> <td>000.0</td> <td>000.0</td> <td></td> <td>050.0</td> <td>050.0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Time(sec)</td> <td>000.0</td> <td>00.0</td> <td>01.0</td> <td>01.0</td> <td>01.0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Delay(sec)</td> <td></td> <td>00.0</td> <td>01.0</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>AN 3(%)</td> <td>000</td> <td>030</td> <td>030</td> <td>030</td> <td>030</td> </tr> <tr> <td>AN 4(%)</td> <td>000</td> <td>000</td> <td>000</td> <td>030</td> <td>030</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | Injection | | | | Purge | | | Pre Inj | Suck 1 | Intnsfier | Injection | Refill | Speed(%) | 000 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | Pres.(bar) | 000 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | Posi(mm) | 000.0 | 000.0 | | 050.0 | 050.0 | Time(sec) | 000.0 | 00.0 | 01.0 | 01.0 | 01.0 | Delay(sec) | | 00.0 | 01.0 | | | AN 3(%) | 000 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | AN 4(%) | 000 | 000 | 000 | 030 | 030 |
| Injection | | | | Purge | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Pre Inj | Suck 1 | Intnsfier | Injection | Refill | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Speed(%) | 000 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pres.(bar) | 000 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Posi(mm) | 000.0 | 000.0 | | 050.0 | 050.0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Time(sec) | 000.0 | 00.0 | 01.0 | 01.0 | 01.0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Delay(sec) | | 00.0 | 01.0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AN 3(%) | 000 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| AN 4(%) | 000 | 000 | 000 | 030 | 030 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td>Pre Injection</td> <td>Off</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Suckback 1</td> <td>Off</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Intensifier Charge</td> <td>Off</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bad Pcs Tolerance (mm)</td> <td>Min 0000.0 Max 0000.0</td> </tr> </table> | | | | Pre Injection | Off | Suckback 1 | Off | Intensifier Charge | Off | Bad Pcs Tolerance (mm) | Min 0000.0 Max 0000.0 | <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: left;">Auto Purge</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Cycles</td> <td>00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total Time</td> <td>000.0</td> </tr> </table> | | Auto Purge | | Cycles | 00 | Total Time | 000.0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pre Injection | Off | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Suckback 1 | Off | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Intensifier Charge | Off | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bad Pcs Tolerance (mm) | Min 0000.0 Max 0000.0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Auto Purge | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cycles | 00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Time | 000.0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Alarm | | Heat | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Action | | Help ? | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> MONITOR MOLD CORE EJECTOR TEMP. CARRIAGE SCREW FAST SETTING NEXT </div> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

(2)

| HAND | | SCREW 3/5 | | | | 10/10/23 10:10:55 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|--------------------------|-----------|-----------|---------------|--------|-------------------|-------|--------------------|-----|------------------------|--------------------------|---|--|------------|---------|--------|-----------|------------|--------|----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----------|-------|-------|--|-------|-------|-----------|-------|------|------|------|------|------------|--|------|------|--|--|
| Mold | 0300.0 | Screw | 250.0 | Ejector | -010.0 | Ton | 350.0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| S Speed | 030 | P Pres | 030 | A3 bar | 030 | A4 % | 030 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="4" style="text-align: left;">Injection</th> <th colspan="2" style="text-align: left;">Purge</th> </tr> <tr> <th></th> <th>Pre Inj</th> <th>Suck 1</th> <th>Intnsfier</th> <th>Injection</th> <th>Refill</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Speed(%)</td> <td>000</td> <td>030</td> <td>030</td> <td>030</td> <td>030</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Pres.(bar)</td> <td>000</td> <td>030</td> <td>030</td> <td>030</td> <td>030</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Posi(mm)</td> <td>000.0</td> <td>000.0</td> <td></td> <td>050.0</td> <td>050.0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Time(sec)</td> <td>000.0</td> <td>00.0</td> <td>01.0</td> <td>01.0</td> <td>01.0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Delay(sec)</td> <td></td> <td>00.0</td> <td>01.0</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | | | Injection | | | | Purge | | | Pre Inj | Suck 1 | Intnsfier | Injection | Refill | Speed(%) | 000 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | Pres.(bar) | 000 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | Posi(mm) | 000.0 | 000.0 | | 050.0 | 050.0 | Time(sec) | 000.0 | 00.0 | 01.0 | 01.0 | 01.0 | Delay(sec) | | 00.0 | 01.0 | | |
| Injection | | | | Purge | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Pre Inj | Suck 1 | Intnsfier | Injection | Refill | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Speed(%) | 000 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pres.(bar) | 000 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Posi(mm) | 000.0 | 000.0 | | 050.0 | 050.0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Time(sec) | 000.0 | 00.0 | 01.0 | 01.0 | 01.0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Delay(sec) | | 00.0 | 01.0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td>Pre Injection</td> <td>Off</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Suckback 1</td> <td>Off</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Intensifier Charge</td> <td>Off</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Bad Pcs Tolerance (mm)</td> <td>Min 0000.0 Max 0000.0</td> </tr> </table> | | | | Pre Injection | Off | Suckback 1 | Off | Intensifier Charge | Off | Bad Pcs Tolerance (mm) | Min 0000.0 Max 0000.0 | <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: left;">Auto Purge</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Cycles</td> <td>00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Total Time</td> <td>000.0</td> </tr> </table> | | Auto Purge | | Cycles | 00 | Total Time | 000.0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pre Injection | Off | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Suckback 1 | Off | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Intensifier Charge | Off | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Bad Pcs Tolerance (mm) | Min 0000.0 Max 0000.0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Auto Purge | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Cycles | 00 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Total Time | 000.0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Alarm | | Heat | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Action | | Help ? | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> MONITOR MOLD CORE EJECTOR TEMP. CARRIAGE SCREW FAST SETTING NEXT </div> | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

| Parameter Name | Function Description | Parameter Description | Parameter Description | | Operating Password Level |
|----------------|--|--|-----------------------|------------------|--------------------------|
| | | | Parameter Type | Range | |
| Pre-Injection | Pre Injection When AUTO CARRIAGE function is enable at that time before carriage forward function Injection function take place & Function work till to reach the Pre injection's set position or over the set time. | Set Pre Injection function over operating position. | Position | 000.0 – 999.9mm | Level 1 |
| | | Set Pre Injection function operating pressure proportional output | Pressure | 000Bar – 255Bar | Level 1 |
| | | Set Pre Injection function operating Speed proportional output | Speed | 000% – 255% | Level 1 |
| | | Set Pre Injection operating time | Timer | 000.0 – 999.9Sec | Level 1 |
| | | Set Pre Injection function operating AN3 proportional output | AN3 | 000% – 255% | Level 1 |
| | | Set Pre Injection function operating AN4 proportional output | AN4 | 000% – 255% | Level 1 |
| Suck back 1 | | Set Suck back-1 function over operating position. | Position | 000.0 – 999.9mm | Level 1 |
| | | Set Suck back-1 function operating pressure proportional output | Pressure | 000 – 255Bar | Level 1 |
| | | Set Suck back-1 function operating Speed proportional output | Speed | 000% – 255% | Level 1 |
| | | On completion of set delay time Suck back-1 function take place. Its start on completion of injection function | Delay | 00.0-99.9 Sec | Level 1 |
| | | Set Suck back-1 operating time | Time | 00.0 – 99.9Sec | Level 1 |
| | | Set Suck back-1 function operating AN3 proportional output | AN3 | 000% – 255% | Level 1 |
| | | Set Suck back-1 function operating AN4 proportional output | AN4 | 000% – 255% | Level 1 |
| Intensifier | | Set Intensifier function operating pressure proportional output | Pressure | 000 – 255Bar | Level 1 |
| | | Set Intensifier function operating Speed proportional output | Speed | 000% – 255% | Level 1 |
| | | On completion of set delay time Intensifier function take place. Its start on completion of Injection function | Delay | 00.0-99.9Sec | Level 1 |
| | | Set Intensifier operating time | Time | 00.0 – 99.9Sec | Level 1 |
| | | Set Intensifier function operating AN3 proportional output | AN3 | 000% – 100% | Level 1 |
| | | Set Intensifier function operating AN4 proportional output | AN4 | 000% – 100% | Level 1 |

STREAMLINE CONTROLS PVT.LTD.

| | | | | | |
|------------------------|---|--|----------|------------------|---------|
| Injection | | Set Purge Injection function over operating position. | Position | 000.0 – 999.9mm | Level 1 |
| | | Set Purge Injection function operating pressure proportional output | Pressure | 000 – 255Bar | Level 1 |
| | | Set Purge Injection function operating Speed proportional output | Speed | 000% – 255% | Level 1 |
| | | Set Purge Injection function operating AN3 proportional output | AN3 | 000% – 255% | Level 1 |
| | | Set Purge Injection function operating AN4 proportional output | AN4 | 000% – 100% | Level 1 |
| | | Set Purge Injection time | Time | 000.0 – 99.9Sec | Level 1 |
| Refill | | Set Purge Refill function over operating position. | Position | 000.0 – 999.9mm | Level 1 |
| | | Set Purge Refill function operating pressure proportional output | Pressure | 000 – 255Bar | Level 1 |
| | | Set Purge Refill function operating Speed proportional output | Speed | 000% – 100% | Level 1 |
| | | Set Purge Refill function operating AN3 proportional output | AN3 | 000% – 100% | Level 1 |
| | | Set Purge Refill function operating AN4 proportional output | AN4 | 000% – 100% | Level 1 |
| | | Set Purge Refill time | Time | 000.0 – 99.9Sec | Level 1 |
| Pre-Injection | Select pre injection function. | Make on to operate Pre injection function | Function | On/Off | Level 1 |
| Suck back 1 | Select Suck Back 1 function enable (on) or disable (off). | Make on to operate suck back-1 function | Function | On/Off | Level 1 |
| Intensifier Charge | Enable or Disable intensifier function. If set to on, intensifier function is enable. | Make on to operate intensifier function | Function | On/Off | Level 1 |
| Cycles | This function is use to clean up injection barrel while you change material. | Set auto purge mode operating cycle. | Number | 00-99 | Level 1 |
| Total Time | | Total time for purge mode operation. If total time is exceed before completion of set cycles at that time system come in hand mode & display IL..TOTAL TIMER OVER. | Timer | 000.0- 999.9 sec | Level 1 |
| Bad Pcs Tolerance (mm) | | | | | Level 3 |

(8.19) Screen Page: FAST SETTING



Press "FAST SETTING" key once on the top of the Touch Screen. Now Screen Page: FAST SETTING is displayed on screen in first line.
This is the fast setting screen page, there is a much needed parameter in a single page.

FAST SETTING operation page and list of parameter is given below.

| HAND | | FAST SETTING | | 10/10/23 | | 10:10:55 | |
|-------------|--|--------------|--|-----------|--|--------------|--|
| 0300.0 | | 250.0 | | -010.0 | | 350.0 | |
| mm Screw | | mm Ejector | | mm Ton | | bar | |
| S 030 | | P 030 | | A3 030 | | A4 030 | |
| Speed (%) | | Pres. (bar) | | AN 3 | | AN 4 | |
| Mold Close | | Slow 1 | | Fast | | Slow 2 | |
| Speed (%) | | 030 | | 030 | | 030 | |
| Pres. (bar) | | 030 | | 030 | | 030 | |
| Posi (mm) | | 0200.0 | | 0150.0 | | 0140.0 | |
| Time (sec) | | 01.0 | | 0120.0 | | 0110.0 | |
| Mold Open | | Slow 3 | | Slow 2 | | Fast | |
| Speed (%) | | 030 | | 030 | | 030 | |
| Pres. (bar) | | 030 | | 030 | | 030 | |
| Posi (mm) | | 250.0 | | 0230.0 | | 200.0 | |
| Time (sec) | | 01.0 | | 01.0 | | 01.0 | |
| Ejector | | Forward 1 | | Forward 2 | | Backward | |
| Speed (%) | | 030 | | 030 | | 030 | |
| Pres. (bar) | | 030 | | 030 | | 030 | |
| Posi (mm) | | 50.0 | | 100.0 | | 010.0 | |
| Time (sec) | | 01.0 | | 01.0 | | 01.0 | |
| Injection | | Stage 1 | | Stage 2 | | Stage 3 | |
| Speed (%) | | 030 | | 000 | | 000 | |
| Pres. (bar) | | 030 | | 000 | | 000 | |
| Posi (mm) | | 000.0 | | 000.0 | | 000.0 | |
| Time (sec) | | 010.0 | | 000.0 | | 000.0 | |
| Ref/Skback | | Stage 1 | | Stage 2 | | Suckback | |
| Speed (%) | | | | | | 030 | |
| Pres. (bar) | | | | | | 030 | |
| Posi (mm) | | | | | | 000.0 | |
| Time (sec) | | | | | | 01.0 | |
| Alarm | | | | | | Heat | |
| Action | | | | | | Help ? | |
| MONITOR | | MOLD | | CORE | | EJECTOR | |
| TEMP. | | CARRIAGE | | SCREW | | FAST SETTING | |
| NEXT | | | | | | | |

| Message Of Parameter On Screen | Function Description | Parameter Description |
|--------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------|
| Mold close parameters | Go to MOLD 1/5 page | Go to MOLD 1/5 page |
| Mold open parameters | Go to MOLD 1/5 page | Go to MOLD 1/5 page |
| Ejector parameters | Go to EJECTOR 1/2 page | Go to EJECTOR 1/2 page |
| Injection parameters | Go to SCREW 1/5 page | Go to SCREW 1/5 page |
| Ref/Suck back parameters | Go to SCREW 1/5 page | Go to SCREW 1/5 page |

STREAMLINE CONTROLS PVT.LTD.

| | | | | | |
|-----------|---|---|----------|-------------------|---------|
| Injection | Select injection-operating type. In case use of Analog input (Linear Transducer or Encoder) select POSI (position) mode operating type. In case use of Digital Input (Limit Switches or Proximity Switches) select LS mode operating type. None of above two operating type feedback select TIMR mode operating type. | Select injection function operating type. | Function | Position/Ls/Timer | Level 2 |
| Refill | Select refill-operating type. In case use of Analog input (Linear Transducer or Encoder) select POSI (position) mode operating type. In case use of Digital Input (Limit Switches or Proximity Switches) select LS mode operating type. | Select refill function operating type | Function | Position/Ls | Level 2 |
| Suck back | Select suck back-operating type. In case use of Analog input (Linear Transducer or Encoder) select POSI (position) mode operating type. In case use of Digital Input (Limit Switches or Proximity Switches) select LS mode operating type. None of above two operating type feedback select TIMR mode operating type. | Select suck back function operating type. | Function | Position/Ls/Timer | Level 2 |
| Ejector | Select ejector-operating type. In case use of Analog input (Linear Transducer or Encoder) select POSI (position) mode operating type. In case use of Digital Input (Limit Switches or Proximity Switches) select LS mode operating type. None of above two operating type feedback select TIMR mode operating type. | Select ejector function operating type | Function | Position/Ls/Timer | Level 2 |
| Tonnage 1 | Select tonnage1-operating type. In case use of Analog input (Pressure Transducer) select POSI (position) mode operating type. In case use of Digital Input (Limit Switches or Proximity Switches) select LS mode operating type. None of above two operating type feedback | Select tonnage 1 function operating type. | Function | Position/Ls/Timer | Level 2 |

STREAMLINE CONTROLS PVT.LTD.

| | | | | | |
|-----------------|--|---|----------|--------------------------------|---------|
| | select TIMR mode operating type. | | | | |
| Tonnage 2 | Select tonnage2-operating type. In case use of Analog input (Pressure Transducer) select POSI (position) mode operating type. In case use of Digital Input (Limit Switches or Proximity Switches) select LS mode operating type. None of above two operating type feedback select TIMR mode operating type. | Select tonnage 2 function operating type. | Function | Position/Ls/Timer | Level 2 |
| Decompression 1 | Select decompression-operating type. In case use of Analog input (Pressure Transducer) select POSI (position) mode operating type. In case use of Digital Input (Limit Switches or Proximity Switches) select LS mode operating type. None of above two operating type feedback select TIMR mode operating type. If decompression function is not available in machine then made it OFF. | Select decompression function operating type. | Function | Off/Position/Ls/Timer | Level 2 |
| Carriage | Select carriage-operating type. In case use of Digital Input (Limit Switches or Proximity Switches) select LS mode operating type. Otherwise select TIMR mode operating type. In case use of Analog input (Linear Transducer) select POSI (position) mode operating type. | Select carriage function operating type. | Function | Off/Position/Ls-Timer/Ls/Timer | Level 2 |
| Slide | Used for slide table- vertical clamping injection machine | Select Slide function operating type | Function | Off/Position/Ls/Timer | Level 2 |
| Lock Pin | Used for Rotary table-vertical clamping injection molding machine | Select Lock Pin function operating type | Function | Off/Position/Ls/Timer | Level 2 |

STREAMLINE CONTROLS PVT.LTD.

| | | | | | |
|-------------------|--|--|-----------|---|---------|
| Accumulator | The accumulator is designed to boost the injection forward motion to aid in the filling process of thin walled parts | Select Accumulator function operating type | Function | | |
| Slide Ejector | Used for slide table- Rotary table vertical clamping injection machine | | | | |
| Decompression 2 | This will come when the parameter version is updated. | | | | |
| Batch Counter | Batch counter reset enable (on) or disable (off). When put to on, reset the 5-digit batch counter reset to 0. | Make on to reset batch counter. | Function | On/Off | Level 1 |
| Totalizer | If set to on, totalize counter is reset to zero. | Make on to reset Totalizer counter. | Function | On/Off | Level 3 |
| Hourly Counter | If set to on, hour counter is reset to zero. | Make on to reset Hour counter. | Function | On/Off | Level 3 |
| Prod Data | Production data reset enable (on) or disable (off). Put on to reset daily and hourly production data. | Make on to reset production data. | Function | On/Off | Level 3 |
| Interlock History | If set to on, Interlock history is reset. | Make on to reset production data. | Function | On/Off | Level 3 |
| Factory Reset | A factory reset will default all recipes and constant parameters Call to the customer care number for factory reset. | Enter value to do factory reset | Function | Fix value | Level 3 |
| Calibration | Select various type of calibration mode. I.e. Temperature, Analog Input, Analog Output | Select calibration mode which is under calibration | Function | Off/ Temp. /Analog IP /Analog OP | Level 2 |
| Preset On | When put to on load default home count in case of incremental encoder as an analog input. | Make on to load home count. | Function | On/Off | Level 2 |
| Machine Type | The graphics of the machine can be changed using this parameter. You can see it on the monitor page. It has two graphics selection for horizontal molding machine and for vertical molding machine. | Select to change it | Operating | HORIZONTAL /VERTICAL | Level 2 |

STREAMLINE CONTROLS PVT.LTD.

| | | | | | |
|-----------------|---|---------------------|-----------|------------------------|---------|
| Disable AN Par. | Using this parameter, the AN3 and AN4 parameters of all functions can be turned off. | Select to change it | Operating | On/Off | Level 2 |
| Language Sele. | This is the language selection parameter. English, Hindi, Gujarati language selection is given in it. | Select to change it | Operating | English/Hindi/Gujarati | Level 2 |

(8.21) Screen Page: **CONFIGURE 2/6**



- (1) Press " " key once on the top of the Touch Screen.
- (2) Now Screen Page: **CONFIGURE 2/6** is displayed on screen in first line.
- (3) To change the parameter you have to press on the parameter digit.
(If you change the parameter for the first time you will want password.)
- (4) Alphanumeric Touch Key Pad appears on The Screen. Set required value using 0-9 Numerical Touch keys.
Use INC (+) or DEC (-) key to on or off any function.
- (5) On pressing ENTER key the set value will be saved. Alphanumeric Touch Key Pad Disappears from The Screen.

CONFIGURE 2/6 page and list of parameter is given below.

| HAND | | CONFIGURE 2/6 | | 10/10/23 10:10:55 | |
|--------------------|--------------|----------------------|---------|-------------------|----------|
| Mold | 0300.0 | Screw | 250.0 | Ejector | -010.0 |
| Speed | 030 | Pres. | 030 | AN3 | 030 |
| Speed | 030 | Pres. | 030 | AN4 | 030 |
| Other | | Real Time Clock | | | |
| Batch Counter | 000000 | Time (hh:mm) | | 16 | 27 |
| Cycle Delay | 01.0 | Date(dd/mm/yy) | | 19 | 05 23 |
| Cycle Time | 999.9 | Passwords | | | |
| Screw PPR | 01 | Level 1 | | 00000 | |
| Thermocouple | FE-K | Level 2 | | 00000 | |
| Piece Fall | Off | Level 3 | | 00000 | |
| Piece Fall Time | 01.0 | Lock Delay(min) | | 01 | |
| Cavity Multiplier | 01 | Unlock Code | | 00000 | |
| LCD Delay (Minute) | | GSM Modem | | | |
| Back Light OFF | 001 | On | | | |
| Screen Saver ON | 020 | Ethernet | | | |
| Analog Input | 00 | Ethernet Option On | | | |
| Analog Output | 00 | Ethernet Config Page | | | |
| Alarm | | Heat | | | |
| Action | | Help ? | | | |
| MONITOR | MOLD | CORE | EJECTOR | TEMP. | CARRIAGE |
| SCREW | FAST SETTING | NEXT | | | |

| Parameter Name | Function Description | Parameter Description | Parameter Description | | Operating Password Level |
|--------------------|--|---|-----------------------|------------------|--------------------------|
| | | | Parameter Type | Range | |
| Batch Counter | Batch Counter preset value. The batch counter resets on reaching this Count. On over Speed batch counter system comes into HAND mode. On setting value 00000 disables the counter. | Set batch count | Number | 00000-99999 | Level 1 |
| Cycle Delay | Set delay between two continues cycles in fully auto mode. | Set delay time between two cycles. | Timer | 00.0-99.9 | User |
| Cycle Time | Set maximum cycle over time. If current cycle time is exceed then set cycle time then IL CYCLE TIME OVER occurs & system comes in HAND mode. | Set cycle time | Timer | 000.0 – 999.9Sec | Level 1 |
| Screw PPR | Set pulses per revolution of screw to measure screw RPM. Not more than 4 pulses per revolution | Set PPR to measure RPM | Number | 0 – 5 | Level 2 |
| Thermocouple | Selection provide for Fe-K (J-Type) or Cr-Al (K-Type) type thermocouple to measure barrel temperature. | Select thermocouple type | Function | Fe-K / Cr-Al | Level 2 |
| Piece fall | | For piece fall confirmation needed during cycle | Function | ON/OFF | Level 2 |
| Piece fall Time | | IF piece fall is done ON then upto this time if piece fall input is not sense then interlock comes and stop next cycle. This time start with mold open function | Timer | 0-99.9Sec | Level 2 |
| Cavity Multiplier | To set according to the cavity of the mold. For example, if the cavity is 2, then a machine shot will count 2. | | | | |
| LCD Delay (Minute) | If screen saver parameter is set to 3 minutes and backlight off parameter is set to 1 minute then after 3 minutes the screen saver will come on and after 1 minute the backlight will turn off. (When PLC is in ideal condition) | Back Light OFF | Timer | 00-30mnt | Level 3 |
| | | Screen Saver ON | Timer | 00-30mnt | Level 3 |
| Analog Input | This is an analog Input hardware IC selection parameter. | Set number | Number | 0-1 | Level 3 |

STREAMLINE CONTROLS PVT.LTD.

| | | | | | |
|----------------------------|---|-------------------------|-------------|------------|---------|
| Analog Output | This is an analog output hardware IC selection parameter. | Set number | Number | 0-1 | Level 3 |
| Time (HH:MM) | Set current time in hour & minutes. HH: Shows hour MM: Shows minute In first two digit set hour & in next two digit set minutes. | Set hour time | Time Hour | 00-23 | Level 2 |
| | | Set minute time | Time Minute | 00-59 | Level 2 |
| SET DATE <DD:MM:YY > | Set current date, month & year. DD: Shows date MM: Shows month YY: Shows year In first two digits set date, in next two digit set month & in next two digit set year. | Set date | Date | | Level 2 |
| | | Set Month | Month | | Level 2 |
| | | Set year | Year | | Level 2 |
| Level 1 | Set password level 1 to protect software decided configures parameters at level 1. | Set password level 1 | Number | 0000-65535 | Level 3 |
| Level 2 | Set password level 2 to protect software decided configures parameters at level 2. | Set password level 2 | Number | 0000-65535 | Level 3 |
| Level 3 | Set password level 3 to protect software decided configures parameters at all level. | Set password level 2 | Number | 0000-65535 | Level 3 |
| Lock Delay (min) | Set password lock delay. If there is no any data entry within this set time open any password level is lock automatically. | Set password lock delay | Timer | 00-99 | Level 3 |
| Unlock Code | To unlock the PLC system after it is locked, enter the password in this space. | Enter Password | Number | 0000-65535 | Level 3 |
| GSM Modem | Used for GSM connection. | To On for Use | Number | On/Off | Level 3 |
| Ethernet Option | Used for Ethernet connection. | To On for Use | umber | On/Off | Level 3 |

(8.22) Screen Page: **CONFIGURE 3/6**



- (1) Press " " key once on the top of the Touch Screen.
- (2) Now Screen Page: **CONFIGURE 3/6** is displayed on screen in first line.
- (3) To change the parameter you have to press on the parameter digit.
(If you change the parameter for the first time you will want password.)
- (4) Alphanumeric Touch Key Pad appears on The Screen. Set required value using 0-9 Numerical Touch keys.
Use INC (+) or DEC (-) key to on or off any function.
- (5) On pressing ENTER key the set value will be saved. Alphanumeric Touch Key Pad Disappears from The Screen.

CONFIGURE 3/6 page and list of parameter is given below.

| HAND | | CONFIGURE 3/6 | | 10/10/23 10:10:55 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|-----------|--------------------|---------|-------------------|----------|-----------------|--------------|--------|-----|--------------|------|--|------|---------------|------|-------|-----------|--|-----------|------|-----------|--|-----------|------------------------|--|
| Mold | 0300.0 | Screw | 250.0 | Ejector | -010.0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Speed | 030 | Pres. | 150.0 | AN 3 | 350.0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Speed | 030 | Pres. | 030 | AN 4 | 030 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="4">Lubrication</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>On Time(sec)</td> <td>01.0</td> <td>After Pcs</td> <td>0100</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Off Time(min)</td> <td>01.0</td> <td>Shots</td> <td>1</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | | | | | Lubrication | | | | On Time(sec) | 01.0 | After Pcs | 0100 | Off Time(min) | 01.0 | Shots | 1 | | | | | | | | |
| Lubrication | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| On Time(sec) | 01.0 | After Pcs | 0100 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Off Time(min) | 01.0 | Shots | 1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Lubrication</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Speed(%)</td> <td>030</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Pres.(bar)</td> <td>030</td> </tr> <tr> <td>An3(%)</td> <td>030</td> </tr> <tr> <td>An4(%)</td> <td>030</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | Lubrication | | Speed(%) | 030 | Pres.(bar) | 030 | An3(%) | 030 | An4(%) | 030 | <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Accumulator</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Auto</td> <td>Min 000.0</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Max 999.9</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Hand</td> <td>Min 000.0</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>Max 999.9</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Charge Delay(sec) 05.0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | Accumulator | | Auto | Min 000.0 | | Max 999.9 | Hand | Min 000.0 | | Max 999.9 | Charge Delay(sec) 05.0 | |
| Lubrication | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Speed(%) | 030 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Pres.(bar) | 030 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| An3(%) | 030 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| An4(%) | 030 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Accumulator | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Auto | Min 000.0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Max 999.9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Hand | Min 000.0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | Max 999.9 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Charge Delay(sec) 05.0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Energy Save Output</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Time(sec)</td> <td>00.0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Delay(sec)</td> <td>00.0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | Energy Save Output | | Time(sec) | 00.0 | Delay(sec) | 00.0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Energy Save Output | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Time(sec) | 00.0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Delay(sec) | 00.0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Motor Starter</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Off Time(sec)</td> <td>00.0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Star Delta(sec)</td> <td>00.0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> | | Motor Starter | | Off Time(sec) | 00.0 | Star Delta(sec) | 00.0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Motor Starter | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Off Time(sec) | 00.0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Star Delta(sec) | 00.0 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Alarm | | Heat | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Action | | Help ? | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| MONITOR | MOLD | CORE | EJECTOR | TEMP. | CARRIAGE | SCREW | FAST SETTING | NEXT | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

STREAMLINE CONTROLS PVT.LTD.

| Parameter Name | Function Description | Parameter Description | Parameter Description | | Operating Password Level |
|--------------------------------|--|--|-----------------------|--------------|--------------------------|
| | | | Parameter Type | Range | |
| Lubrication After Pcs | With enter count here time base lubrication function is disable and auto cycle base lubrication is start. | Set auto cycle then after lubrication function make on. | Number | 000-999 | Level 1 |
| Lubrication On Time | Set lubrication on time. | Set lubrication on time. | Number | 00.0-99.9 | Level 1 |
| Lubrication Off Time | Set lubrication off time. | Set lubrication off time. | Number | 00.0-99.9 | Level 1 |
| Lubrication Shots | Set lubrication shots | | Number | 0-9 | Level 1 |
| Lubrication | This function is use to provide oil to machine. | Set Lubrication function operating pressure proportional output | Pressure | 000 – 255Bar | Level 2 |
| | | Set Lubrication function operating Speed proportional output | Speed | 000% – 100% | Level 2 |
| | | Set Lubrication function operating AN3 proportional output | AN3 | 000% – 100% | Level 2 |
| | | Set Lubrication function operating AN4 proportional output | AN4 | 000% – 100% | Level 2 |
| Energy Save Time(Sec) | This is delay and on time for energy save output. Its delay time start with refill delay time and on completion of delay time one output goes on for set time and then goes off. | Set on time for energy save output | Timer | 00.0-99.9Sec | Level 2 |
| Energy Save Delay(Sec) | | Set on delay for energy save output | Delay | 00.0-99.9Sec | Level 2 |
| Motor Starter Off Time (sec) | This parameter is used when hydraulic motor star delta is configured. | Set on time for motor off | Timer | 00.0-99.9Sec | Level 2 |
| Motor Starter Star Delta (sec) | | Set on time for star motor on | Timer | 00.0-99.9Sec | Level 2 |
| Accumulator: Auto Min | | Select Accumulator charging function minimum limit for AUTO mode only. | Position | 000.0-999.9 | Level 3 |
| Accumulator: Auto Max | | Select Accumulator charging function maximum limit for AUTO mode only. | Position | 000.0-999.9 | Level 3 |
| Accumulator: Hand Min | | Select Accumulator charging function minimum limit for HAND mode only. | Position | 000.0-999.9 | Level 3 |
| Accumulator: Hand Max | | Select Accumulator charging function maximum limit for HAND mode only. | Position | 000.0-999.9 | Level 3 |
| Accumulator: Charge Delay | | Set accumulator charge delay | Delay | 00.0-99.9 | Level 3 |

(8.19) Screen Page: **CONFIGURE 4/6**



- (1) Press " " key once on the top of the Touch Screen.
- (2) Now Screen Page: **CONFIGURE 4/6** is displayed on screen in first line.
- (3) To change the parameter you have to press on the parameter digit.
(If you change the parameter for the first time you will want password.)
- (4) Alphanumeric Touch Key Pad appears on The Screen. Set required value using 0-9 Numerical Touch keys.
Use INC (+) or DEC (-) key to on or off any function.
- (5) On pressing ENTER key the set value will be saved. Alphanumeric Touch Key Pad Disappears from The Screen.

CONFIGURE 4/6 page and list of parameter is given below.

| HAND | | CONFIGURE 4/6 | | 10/10/23 10:10:55 | |
|-----------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------|-------------------|----------|
| Mold | Screw | Ejector | Ton | bar | bar |
| 0300.0 | 250.0 | -010.0 | 350.0 | | |
| S | P | A3 | A4 | | |
| 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | | |
| % | Pres. | bar | AN 3 | % | AN 4 |
| | | | | | |
| Transfer Of Digital Inputs | | | | | |
| Input 1 | Off | Old DI | 0 | → | New DI 0 |
| Input 2 | Off | Old DI | 0 | → | New DI 0 |
| Input 3 | Off | Old DI | 0 | → | New DI 0 |
| Input 4 | Off | Old DI | 0 | → | New DI 0 |
| Transfer Of Digital Outputs | | | | | |
| Output 1 | Off | Old DO | 0 | → | New DO 0 |
| Output 2 | Off | Old DO | 0 | → | New DO 0 |
| Output 3 | Off | Old DO | 0 | → | New DO 0 |
| Output 4 | Off | Old DO | 0 | → | New DO 0 |
| Alarm | | | | | |
| | | | | | Heat |
| Action | | | | | |
| | | | | | Help ? |
| MONITOR | MOLD | CORE | EJECTOR | TEMP. | CARRIAGE |
| SCREW | FAST SETTING | NEXT | | | |

STREAMLINE CONTROLS PVT.LTD.

| Parameter Name | Function Description | Parameter Description | Parameter Description | | Operating Password Level |
|----------------|---|--|-----------------------|--------|--------------------------|
| | | | Parameter Type | Range | |
| In1:Trans | If set to on, IN1 is active. Now old digital input (faulty) is transfer to new digital input (spare) place. | Make on to transfer digital input | Function | On/Off | Level 2 |
| Old DI | Enter old faulty digital input number. | Select faulty digital input number | Number | 00-64 | Level 2 |
| New DI | Enter new spare digital input number. | Select spare digital input number where faulty input shift | Number | 00-64 | Level 2 |
| In2:Trans | If set to on, IN2 is active. Now old digital input (faulty) is transfer to new digital input (spare) place. | Make on to transfer digital input | Function | On/Off | Level 2 |
| Old DI | Enter old faulty digital input number. | Select faulty digital input number | Number | 00-64 | Level 2 |
| New DI | Enter new spare digital input number. | Select spare digital input number where faulty input shift | Number | 00-64 | Level 2 |
| In3:Trans | If set to on, IN3 is active. Now old digital input (faulty) is transfer to new digital input (spare) place. | Make on to transfer digital input | Function | On/Off | Level 2 |
| Old DI | Enter old faulty digital input number. | Select faulty digital input number | Number | 00-64 | Level 2 |
| New DI | Enter new spare digital input number. | Select spare digital input number where faulty input shift | Number | 00-64 | Level 2 |
| In4:Trans | If set to on, IN4 is active. Now old digital input (faulty) is transfer to new digital input (spare) place. | Make on to transfer digital input | Function | On/Off | Level 2 |
| Old DI | Enter old faulty digital input number. | Select faulty digital input number | Number | 00-64 | Level 2 |
| New DI | Enter new spare digital input number. | Select spare digital input number where faulty input shift | Number | 00-64 | Level 2 |
| Op1:Trans | If set to on, OP1 is active. Now old digital output (faulty) is transfer to new digital output (spare) place. | Make on to transfer digital output | Function | On/Off | Level 2 |
| Old DO | Enter old faulty digital output number. | Select faulty digital output number | Number | 00-64 | Level 2 |
| New DO | Enter new spare digital output number. | Select spare digital output number where faulty output shift | Number | 00-64 | Level 2 |
| Op2:Trans | If set to on, OP2 is active. Now old digital output (faulty) is transfer to new digital output (spare) place. | Make on to transfer digital output | Function | On/Off | Level 2 |
| Old DO | Enter old faulty digital output number. | Select faulty digital output number | Number | 00-64 | Level 2 |
| New DO | Enter new spare digital output number. | Select spare digital output number where faulty output shift | Number | 00-64 | Level 2 |
| Op3:Trans | If set to on, OP3 is active. Now old digital output (faulty) is transfer to new digital output (spare) place. | Make on to transfer digital output | Function | On/Off | Level 2 |

STREAMLINE CONTROLS PVT.LTD.

| | | | | | |
|-----------|---|--|----------|--------|---------|
| Old DO | Enter old faulty digital output number. | Select faulty digital output number | Number | 00-64 | Level 2 |
| New DO | Enter new spare digital output number. | Select spare digital output number where faulty output shift | Number | 00-64 | Level 2 |
| Op4:Trans | If set to on, OP4 is active. Now old digital output (faulty) is transfer to new digital output (spare) place. | Make on to transfer digital output | Function | On/Off | Level 2 |
| Old DO | Enter old faulty digital output number. | Select faulty digital output number | Number | 00-64 | Level 2 |
| New DO | Enter new spare digital output number. | Select spare digital output number where faulty output shift | Number | 00-64 | Level 2 |

(8.24) Screen Page: **CONFIGURE 5/6**



- (1) Press " " key once on the top of the Touch Screen.
- (2) Now Screen Page: **CONFIGURE 5/6** is displayed on screen in first line.
- (3) To change the parameter you have to press on the parameter digit.
(If you change the parameter for the first time you will want password.)
- (4) Alphanumeric Touch Key Pad appears on The Screen. Set required value using 0-9 Numerical Touch keys.
Use INC (+) or DEC (-) key to on or off any function.
- (5) On pressing ENTER key the set value will be saved. Alphanumeric Touch Key Pad Disappears from The Screen.

CONFIGURE 5/6 page and list of parameter is given below.

| HAND | | CONFIGURE 5/6 | | 10/10/23 10:10:55 | |
|------------------|--------------|---------------|-------------------|-------------------|----------|
| | 0300.0 | | 250.0 | | -010.0 |
| | 030 | | 150.0 | | 350.0 |
| | 030 | | 030 | | 030 |
| | 030 | | 030 | | 030 |
| Functions | Acel | Decl | Functions | Acel | Decl |
| Mold Close | 0.00 | 0.00 | Mold Open | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Decompression | 0.00 | 0.00 | Tonnage | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Ejector Forward | 0.00 | 0.00 | Ejector Backward | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Core In | 0.00 | 0.00 | Core Out | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Core 2 In | 0.00 | 0.00 | Core 2 Out | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Core 3 In | 0.00 | 0.00 | Core 3 Out | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Core 4 In | 0.00 | 0.00 | Core 4 Out | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Mold Height+ | 0.00 | 0.00 | Mold Height- | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Gate Close | 0.00 | 0.00 | Gate Open | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Injection | 0.00 | 0.00 | Refill | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Suckback | 0.00 | 0.00 | Intensifier | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Carriage Forward | 0.00 | 0.00 | Carriage backward | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Unscrew | 0.00 | 0.00 | Open Intensifier | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Shutter Close | 0.00 | 0.00 | Shutter Open | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| Alarm | | | | | Heat |
| Action | | | | | Help ? |
| | | | | | |
| MONITOR | MOLD | CORE | EJECTOR | TEMP. | CARRIAGE |
| | | | | | |
| SCREW | FAST SETTING | NEXT | | | |

STREAMLINE CONTROLS PVT.LTD.

| Parameter Name | Function Description | Parameter Description | Parameter Description | | Operating Password Level |
|-----------------|----------------------|---|-----------------------|-------------|--------------------------|
| | | | Parameter Type | Range | |
| Mold Closed | | Set Acel Value in 0 to 9.99 sec. to parameter set 0 to Set value then analog output maximum in mold closed function | Acel | 0 -9.99 sec | Level 2 |
| | | Set Decl Value in 0 to 9.99 sec. to parameter set 0 to Set value then analog output maximum in mold closed function | Decl | 0-9.99 sec | Level 2 |
| Decompression | | Set Acel Value in 0 to 9.99 sec. to parameter set 0 to Set value then analog output maximum in Decompression function | Acel | 0 -9.99 sec | Level 2 |
| | | Set Decl Value in 0 to 9.99 sec. to parameter set 0 to Set value then analog output maximum in Decompression function | Decl | 0-9.99 sec | Level 2 |
| Ejector Forward | | Set Acel Value in 0 to 9.99 sec. to parameter set 0 to Set value then analog output maximum in Ejector Forward function | Acel | 0 -9.99 sec | Level 2 |
| | | Set Decl Value in 0 to 9.99 sec. to parameter set 0 to Set value then analog output maximum in Ejector Forward function | Decl | 0-9.99 sec | Level 2 |
| Core IN | | Set Acel Value in 0 to 9.99 sec. to parameter set 0 to Set value then analog output maximum in Core IN function | Acel | 0 -9.99 sec | Level 2 |
| | | Set Decl Value in 0 to 9.99 sec. to parameter set 0 to Set value then analog output maximum in Core IN Function | Decl | 0-9.99 sec | Level 2 |
| Core 2 IN | | Set Acel Value in 0 to 9.99 sec. to parameter set 0 to Set value then analog output maximum in Core 2 IN function | Acel | 0 -9.99 sec | Level 2 |
| | | Set Decl Value in 0 to 9.99 sec. to parameter set 0 to Set value then analog output maximum in Core 2 IN function | Decl | 0-9.99 sec | Level 2 |
| Core 3 IN | | Set Acel Value in 0 to 9.99 sec. to parameter set 0 to Set value then analog output maximum in Core 3 IN function | Acel | 0 -9.99 sec | Level 2 |
| | | Set Decl Value in 0 to 9.99 sec. to parameter set 0 to Set value then analog output maximum in Core 3 IN function | Decl | 0-9.99 sec | Level 2 |

STREAMLINE CONTROLS PVT.LTD.

| | | | | | |
|------------------|--|--|------|-------------|---------|
| Core 4 IN | | Set Acel Value in 0 to 9.99 sec. to parameter set 0 to Set value then analog output maximum in Core 3 IN function | Acel | 0 -9.99 sec | Level 2 |
| | | Set Decl Value in 0 to 9.99 sec. to parameter set 0 to Set value then analog output maximum in Core 3 IN function | Decl | 0-9.99 sec | Level 2 |
| Mold Height + | | Set Acel Value in 0 to 9.99 sec. to parameter set 0 to Set value then analog output maximum in Mold Height + function | Acel | 0 -9.99 sec | Level 2 |
| | | Set Decl Value in 0 to 9.99 sec. to parameter set 0 to Set value then analog output maximum in Mold Height + function | Decl | 0-9.99 sec | Level 2 |
| Gate Closed | | Set Acel Value in 0 to 9.99 sec. to parameter set 0 to Set value then analog output maximum in Gate Closed function | Acel | 0 -9.99 sec | Level 2 |
| | | Set Decl Value in 0 to 9.99 sec. to parameter set 0 to Set value then analog output maximum in Gate Closed function | Decl | 0-9.99 sec | Level 2 |
| Injection | | Set Acel Value in 0 to 9.99 sec. to parameter set 0 to Set value then analog output maximum in Injection function | Acel | 0 -9.99 sec | Level 2 |
| | | Set Decl Value in 0 to 9.99 sec. to parameter set 0 to Set value then analog output maximum in Injection function | Decl | 0-9.99 sec | Level 2 |
| Suck back | | Set Acel Value in 0 to 9.99 sec. to parameter set 0 to Set value then analog output maximum in Suck back function | Acel | 0 -9.99 sec | Level 2 |
| | | Set Decl Value in 0 to 9.99 sec. to parameter set 0 to Set value then analog output maximum in Suck back Function | Decl | 0-9.99 sec | Level 2 |
| Carriage Forward | | Set Acel Value in 0 to 9.99 sec. to parameter set 0 to Set value then analog output maximum in Carriage Forward function | Acel | 0 -9.99 sec | Level 2 |
| | | Set Decl Value in 0 to 9.99 sec. to parameter set 0 to Set value then analog output maximum in Carriage Forward function | Decl | 0-9.99 sec | Level 2 |

STREAMLINE CONTROLS PVT.LTD.

| | | | | | |
|------------------|--|--|------|-------------|---------|
| Unscrew | | Set Acel Value in 0 to 9.99 sec. to parameter set 0 to Set value then analog output maximum in Unscrew function | Acel | 0 -9.99 sec | Level 2 |
| | | Set Decl Value in 0 to 9.99 sec. to parameter set 0 to Set value then analog output maximum in Unscrew function | Decl | 0-9.99 sec | Level 2 |
| Shutter Closed | | Set Acel Value in 0 to 9.99 sec. to parameter set 0 to Set value then analog output maximum in Shutter Closed function | Acel | 0 -9.99 sec | Level 2 |
| | | Set Decl Value in 0 to 9.99 sec. to parameter set 0 to Set value then analog output maximum in Shutter Closed function | Decl | 0-9.99 sec | Level 2 |
| Mold Open | | Set Acel Value in 0 to 9.99 sec. to parameter set 0 to Set value then analog output maximum in Mold Open function | Acel | 0 -9.99 sec | Level 2 |
| | | Set Decl Value in 0 to 9.99 sec. to parameter set 0 to Set value then analog output maximum in Mold Open function | Decl | 0-9.99 sec | Level 2 |
| Tonnage | | Set Acel Value in 0 to 9.99 sec. to parameter set 0 to Set value then analog output maximum in Tonnage function | Acel | 0 -9.99 sec | Level 2 |
| | | Set Decl Value in 0 to 9.99 sec. to parameter set 0 to Set value then analog output maximum in Tonnage function | Decl | 0-9.99 sec | Level 2 |
| Ejector Backward | | Set Acel Value in 0 to 9.99 sec. to parameter set 0 to Set value then analog output maximum in Ejector Backward function | Acel | 0 -9.99 sec | Level 2 |
| | | Set Decl Value in 0 to 9.99 sec. to parameter set 0 to Set value then analog output maximum in Ejector Backward function | Decl | 0-9.99 sec | Level 2 |
| Core OUT | | Set Acel Value in 0 to 9.99 sec. to parameter set 0 to Set value then analog output maximum in Core OUT function | Acel | 0 -9.99 sec | Level 2 |
| | | Set Decl Value in 0 to 9.99 sec. to parameter set 0 to Set value then analog output maximum in Core OUT function | Decl | 0-9.99 sec | Level 2 |

STREAMLINE CONTROLS PVT.LTD.

| | | | | | |
|---------------|--|---|------|-------------|---------|
| Core 2 OUT | | Set Acel Value in 0 to 9.99 sec. to parameter set 0 to Set value then analog output maximum in Core 2 OUT function | Acel | 0 -9.99 sec | Level 2 |
| | | Set Decl Value in 0 to 9.99 sec. to parameter set 0 to Set value then analog output maximum in Core 2 OUT function | Decl | 0-9.99 sec | Level 2 |
| Core 3 OUT | | Set Acel Value in 0 to 9.99 sec. to parameter set 0 to Set value then analog output maximum in Core 3 OUT function | Acel | 0 -9.99 sec | Level 2 |
| | | Set Decl Value in 0 to 9.99 sec. to parameter set 0 to Set value then analog output maximum in Core 3 OUT function | Decl | 0-9.99 sec | Level 2 |
| Core 4 Out | | Set Acel Value in 0 to 9.99 sec. to parameter set 0 to Set value then analog output maximum in Core 3 OUT function | Acel | 0 -9.99 sec | Level 2 |
| | | Set Decl Value in 0 to 9.99 sec. to parameter set 0 to Set value then analog output maximum in Core 3 OUT function | Decl | 0-9.99 sec | Level 2 |
| Mold Height - | | Set Acel Value in 0 to 9.99 sec. to parameter set 0 to Set value then analog output maximum in mold closed function | Acel | 0 -9.99 sec | Level 2 |
| | | Set Decl Value in 0 to 9.99 sec. to parameter set 0 to Set value then analog output maximum in Mold Hight - function | Decl | 0-9.99 sec | Level 2 |
| Gate Open | | Set Acel Value in 0 to 9.99 sec. to parameter set 0 to Set value then analog output maximum in Mold Height - function 0 to 9.99 sec. to parameter set 0 to Set value then analog output maximum in Core 3 OUT function | Acel | 0 -9.99 sec | Level 2 |
| | | Set Decl Value in 0 to 9.99 sec. to parameter set 0 to Set value then analog output maximum in Gate Open function | Decl | 0-9.99 sec | Level 2 |
| Refilling | | Set Acel Value in 0 to 9.99 sec. to parameter set 0 to Set value then analog output maximum in Refilling function | Acel | 0 -9.99 sec | Level 2 |
| | | Set Decl Value in 0 to 9.99 sec. to parameter set 0 to Set value then analog | Decl | 0-9.99 sec | Level 2 |

STREAMLINE CONTROLS PVT.LTD.

| | | | | | |
|-------------------|--|---|------|-------------|---------|
| | | output maximum in Refilling function | | | |
| Intensifier | | Set Acel Value in 0 to 9.99 sec. to parameter set 0 to Set value then analog output maximum in Intensifier Function | Acel | 0 -9.99 sec | Level 2 |
| | | Set Decl Value in 0 to 9.99 sec. to parameter set 0 to Set value then analog output maximum in Intensifier function | Decl | 0-9.99 sec | Level 2 |
| Carriage Backward | | Set Acel Value in 0 to 9.99 sec. to parameter set 0 to Set value then analog output maximum in Carriage Backward function | Acel | 0 -9.99 sec | Level 2 |
| | | Set Decl Value in 0 to 9.99 sec. to parameter set 0 to Set value then analog output maximum in Carriage Backward function | Decl | 0-9.99 sec | Level 2 |
| Open Instant | | Set Acel Value in 0 to 9.99 sec. to parameter set 0 to Set value then analog output maximum in Open Instant function | Acel | 0 -9.99 sec | Level 2 |
| | | Set Decl Value in 0 to 9.99 sec. to parameter set 0 to Set value then analog output maximum in Open Instant function | Decl | 0-9.99 sec | Level 2 |
| Shutter Open | | Set Acel Value in 0 to 9.99 sec. to parameter set 0 to Set value then analog output maximum in Shutter Open function | Acel | 0 -9.99 sec | Level 2 |
| | | Set Decl Value in 0 to 9.99 sec. to parameter set 0 to Set value then analog output maximum in Shutter Open function | Decl | 0-9.99 sec | Level 2 |

STREAMLINE CONTROLS PVT.LTD.

| | | | | | |
|-------------|------------------------------------|--|----------|-------------|---------|
| | | This value define the maximum permitted AN 4 setting in all mold Open function | AN4 | 000%-100% | Level 3 |
| Mold closed | setting in all Mold close function | This value define the maximum permitted pressure setting in all Mold closed function | Pressure | 000-255 Bar | Level 3 |
| | | This value define the maximum permitted Speed setting in all Mold closed function | Speed | 000%-100% | Level 3 |
| | | This value define the maximum permitted AN3 | AN 3 | 000%-100% | Level 3 |
| | | This value define the maximum permitted AN4 setting in all Mold closed function | AN4 | 000%-100% | Level 3 |
| Ejector | | This value define the maximum permitted pressure setting in all Ejector function | Pressure | 000-255 Bar | Level 3 |
| | | This value define the maximum permitted Speed setting in all Ejector function | Speed | 000%-100% | Level 3 |
| | | This value define the maximum permitted AN 3 setting in all Ejector function | AN 3 | 000%-100% | Level 3 |
| | | This value define the maximum permitted AN4 setting in all Ejector function | AN4 | 000%-100% | Level 3 |
| Core | | This value define the maximum permitted pressure setting in all Core function | Pressure | 000-255 Bar | Level 3 |
| | | This value define the maximum permitted Speed setting in all Core function | Speed | 000%-100% | Level 3 |
| | | This value define the maximum permitted AN3 setting in all Core function | AN 3 | 000%-100% | Level 3 |
| | | This value define the maximum permitted AN4 setting in all Core function | AN4 | 000%-100% | Level 3 |
| Mold Height | | This value define the maximum permitted pressure setting in all Mold Height function | Pressure | 000-255 Bar | Level 3 |
| | | This value define the maximum permitted pressure setting in all Mold Height function | Speed | 000%-100% | Level 3 |

STREAMLINE CONTROLS PVT.LTD.

| | | | | | |
|-----------|--|--|----------|-------------|---------|
| | | | | | |
| | | This value define the maximum permitted AN3 setting in all Mold Height function | AN 3 | 000%-100% | Level 3 |
| | | This value define the maximum permitted AN4 setting in all Mold Height function | AN4 | 000%-100% | Level 3 |
| Gate | | This value define the maximum permitted pressure setting in all Gate function | Pressure | 000-255 Bar | Level 3 |
| | | This value define the maximum permitted Speed setting in all Gate function | Speed | 000%-100% | Level 3 |
| | | This value define the maximum permitted AN3 setting in all Gate function | AN 3 | 000%-100% | Level 3 |
| | | This value define the maximum permitted AN4 setting in all Gate function | AN4 | 000%-100% | Level 3 |
| Injection | | This value define the maximum permitted pressure setting in all Injection function | Pressure | 000-255 Bar | Level 3 |
| | | This value define the maximum permitted Speed setting in all Injection function | Speed | 000%-100% | Level 3 |
| | | This value define the maximum permitted AN3 setting in all Injection function | AN 3 | 000%-100% | Level 3 |
| | | This value define the maximum permitted AN4 setting in all Injection function | AN4 | 000%-100% | Level 3 |
| Refilling | | This value define the maximum permitted pressure setting in all Refilling function | Pressure | 000-255 Bar | Level 3 |
| | | This value define the maximum permitted Speed setting in all Refilling function | Speed | 000%-100% | Level 3 |
| | | This value define the maximum permitted AN3 setting in all Refilling function | AN 3 | 000%-100% | Level 3 |
| | | This value define the maximum permitted AN4 setting in all Refilling function | AN4 | 000%-100% | Level 3 |

STREAMLINE CONTROLS PVT.LTD.

| | | | | | |
|-----------|--|--|----------|-------------|---------|
| Suck back | | This value define the maximum permitted pressure setting in all Suck back function | Pressure | 000-255 Bar | Level 3 |
| | | This value define the maximum permitted Speed setting in all Suck back function | Speed | 000%-100% | Level 3 |
| | | This value define the maximum permitted AN3 setting in all Suck back function | AN 3 | 000%-100% | Level 3 |
| | | This value define the maximum permitted AN4 setting in all Suck back function | AN4 | 000%-100% | Level 3 |
| | | This value define the maximum permitted pressure setting in all Carriage function | Pressure | 000-255 Bar | Level 3 |
| Carriage | | This value define the maximum permitted Speed setting in all Carriage function | Speed | 000%-100% | Level 3 |
| | | This value define the maximum permitted AN3 setting in all Carriage function | AN 3 | 000%-100% | Level 3 |
| | | This value define the maximum permitted AN4 setting in all Carriage function | AN4 | 000%-100% | Level 3 |
| Tonnage | | This value define the maximum permitted pressure setting in all Tonnage function | Pressure | 000-255 Bar | Level 3 |
| | | This value define the maximum permitted Speed setting in all Tonnage function | Speed | 000%-100% | Level 3 |
| | | This value define the maximum permitted AN3 setting in all Tonnage function | AN 3 | 000%-100% | Level 3 |
| | | This value define the maximum permitted AN4 setting in all Tonnage function | AN4 | 000%-100% | Level 3 |

(8.26) Page Screen: CALI.AI

The screenshot shows the 'CALI.AI' screen with a top status bar displaying 'HAND', 'CALI.ANALOG IP & TEMP', the date '10/10/23', and time '10:10:55'. Below this, there are several numerical readouts for Mold, Screw, Ejector, and Temperature. A table titled 'Steps' shows a sequence of 20 steps with 'Set' and 'Actual' values. Below the table is a 'Default' button. Further down is a 'Temperature Calibration' section with two rows of data for 'Ch-0 Actual Temp'. At the bottom, there are 'Alarm' and 'Action' buttons, and a row of icons for 'MONITOR', 'MOLD', 'CORE', 'EJECTOR', 'TEMP', 'CARRIAGE', 'SCREW', 'FAST SETTING', and 'NEXT'.

| Steps | 20 | Ch | 00 | IP | MOLD |
|-------|--------|--------|-----|--------|--------|
| Stp | Set | Actual | Stp | Set | Actual |
| 0 | 0000.0 | 0819 | 7 | 0140.0 | 3534 |
| 1 | 0020.0 | 1206 | 8 | 0160.0 | 3922 |
| 2 | 0040.0 | 1594 | 9 | 0180.0 | 4310 |
| 3 | 0060.0 | 1982 | 10 | 0200.0 | 4698 |
| 4 | 0080.0 | 2370 | 11 | 0220.0 | 5086 |
| 5 | 0100.0 | 2758 | 12 | 0240.0 | 5474 |
| 6 | 0120.0 | 3146 | 13 | 0260.0 | 5862 |
| | | | | Count | 4923 |

| Temperature Calibration | | | | | |
|--------------------------|-----|------|------|--------|----|
| Ch-0 Actual Temp (01-08) | 030 | Gain | 1.00 | Offset | 50 |
| Ch-0 Actual Temp (09-16) | 030 | Gain | 1.00 | Offset | 50 |

The procedure for calibration of analog input is as follows.

| | |
|----|--|
| 1 | Go to the calibration analog input screen page by pressing "CALI.AI" on Menu Key Bar. |
| 2 | If you are in another Menu Bar , otherwise pressing "next " or "Previews" key, And go to the "CALI.AI" |
| 3 | So screen appears CALI.ANALOG IP&TEMP. There will be no changes in this screen, for that. |
| 4 | Go to the CONFIGURE 1/6 page by pressing "CONFIGURE" on Menu key bar. |
| 5 | Go to the calibration parameter and select CALI AI. (This parameter will be level 3 password protected) |
| 6 | Going back to the CALI.ANALOG IP&TEMP. Now you can change the parameter. |
| 7 | Chanel select the function you want to calibrate (for example select "Ch. 0" for mold). |
| | For example, the opening stroke of the mold is 500, so we should calibration it. |
| 8 | Now, to select Steps, if 20 steps are selected then 20 steps will come. |
| 9 | Now close the mold completely, using the mold close function key. |
| 10 | The value inside the count, which is shown. Put it inside the "actual" in 0 steps, and putting 0000 values inside the "set". |
| 11 | Now open the mold completely, using the mold open function key. |
| 12 | The value inside the count, which is shown. Put it inside the "actual" in 19 steps, and putting 500 values inside the "set". |
| 13 | Now, after inserting the first and last value of steps, press the "Default" key to set the value in between. So all the steps will be organized. |
| | The steps in the middle of the Calibration can also be set one by one according to the different movement of the mold. |
| 14 | Go to the CONFIGURE 1/6 page by pressing "CONFIGURE" on Menu key bar. |
| 15 | Go to the calibration parameter and select OFF. (Turn OFF the calibration mode). |
| 16 | Now check the calibration by mold movement. |
| 17 | Similarly, the calibration of the screw, ejector can be done by channel number. |

(8.27) Page Screen: CALI.AO

The screenshot shows the 'CALI.AO' screen with various parameters and a table of steps. The top bar includes 'HAND', 'CALI.AO ANALOG OUTPUT', and the date/time '10/10/23 10:10:55'. Below this, there are several input fields for parameters like Speed, Pressure, and Temperature. The main part of the screen is a table with columns for Step, %Set, and Volt. The table is divided into two sections: 'Default' and 'Pressure Out'. The 'Default' section has steps 0 to 4, and the 'Pressure Out' section has steps 5 to 9. Below the table, there are fields for 'Select Ch' and 'O/P Volt'. At the bottom, there are buttons for 'Alarm', 'Action', 'Heat', and 'Help ?'. The very bottom of the screen has a row of icons for different machine functions: MONITOR, MOLD, CORE, EJECTOR, TEMP., CARRIAGE, SCREW, FAST SETTING, and NEXT.

| Step | %Set | Volt | Step | %Set | Volt |
|------|------|-------|------|------|-------|
| 0 | 000 | 00.00 | 5 | 050 | 05.00 |
| 1 | 010 | 01.00 | 6 | 060 | 06.00 |
| 2 | 020 | 02.00 | 7 | 070 | 07.00 |
| 3 | 030 | 03.00 | 8 | 080 | 08.00 |
| 4 | 040 | 04.00 | 9 | 090 | 09.00 |

The procedure for calibration of analog input is as follows.

| | |
|----|--|
| 1 | Go to the calibration analog output screen page by pressing "CALI.AO" on Menu Key Bar. |
| 2 | If you are in another Menu Bar , otherwise pressing "next " or "Previews" key, And go to the "CALI.AO" |
| 3 | So screen appears CALI.ANALOG OUTPUT. There will be no changes in this screen, for that. |
| 4 | Go to the CONFIGURE 1/6 page by pressing "CONFIGURE" on Menu key bar. |
| 5 | Go to the calibration parameter Pressing on this parameter will open the touch keypad with "INC +"key, and select CALI AO. (This parameter will be level 3 password protected) |
| 6 | Going back to the CALI.ANALOG OUTPUT. Now you can change the parameter. |
| 7 | Chanel select the function you want to calibrate (for example select "ch 0" for pressure). |
| | For example, if the machine's pressure is 100, the calibrator will look like this. Take any one function, for example carriage backward. |
| 8 | Now, to select Steps, if 11 steps are selected then 11 steps will come. |
| 9 | Now perform the carriage backward function using the carriage backward function key. (At parameter value 100) |
| 10 | The value inside the "O/P voltage", which is shown. Put it inside the "volt" in 10 steps, and putting 000 values inside the "%set". |
| 11 | Now, after inserting the first and last value of steps, press the "Default" key to set the value in between. So all the steps will be organized. |
| | The steps in the middle of the Calibration can also be set one by one according to the different value of pressure gauge. |
| 12 | Go to the CONFIGURE 1/6 page by pressing "CONFIGURE" on Menu key bar. |
| 13 | Go to the calibration parameter and select OFF. (Turn OFF the calibration mode). |
| 14 | Now check the calibration by function movement. |
| 15 | Similarly, the calibration of the Speed can be done by channel number |

(8.28) Page Screen: CALI.TEMP.

Hand **CALI.ANALOG IP & TEMP** 10/10/23 10:10:55

MOLD 0300.0 mm Screw 250.0 mm Ejector -010.0 mm Ton 350.0 bar
 S Speed 030 P Pres. 030 A3 bar AN 3 030 A4 bar AN 4 030 %

Steps 20 Ch 00 IP MOLD

| Stp | Set | Actual | Stp | Set | Actual | Stp | Set | Actual |
|-----|--------|--------|-----|--------|--------|-----|--------|--------|
| 0 | 0000.0 | 0819 | 7 | 0140.0 | 3534 | 14 | 0280.0 | 6250 |
| 1 | 0020.0 | 1206 | 8 | 0160.0 | 3922 | 15 | 0300.0 | 6638 |
| 2 | 0040.0 | 1594 | 9 | 0180.0 | 4310 | 16 | 0320.0 | 7026 |
| 3 | 0060.0 | 1982 | 10 | 0200.0 | 4698 | 17 | 0340.0 | 7414 |
| 4 | 0080.0 | 2370 | 11 | 0220.0 | 5086 | 18 | 0360.0 | 7802 |
| 5 | 0100.0 | 2758 | 12 | 0240.0 | 5474 | 19 | 0380.0 | 8190 |
| 6 | 0120.0 | 3146 | 13 | 0260.0 | 5862 | | Count | 4923 |

Default

Temperature Calibration

| Ch-0 Actual Temp (01-08) | 030 | Gain | 1.00 | Offset | 50 |
|--------------------------|-----|------|------|--------|----|
| Ch-0 Actual Temp (09-16) | 030 | Gain | 1.00 | Offset | 50 |

Alarm Heat

Action Help ?

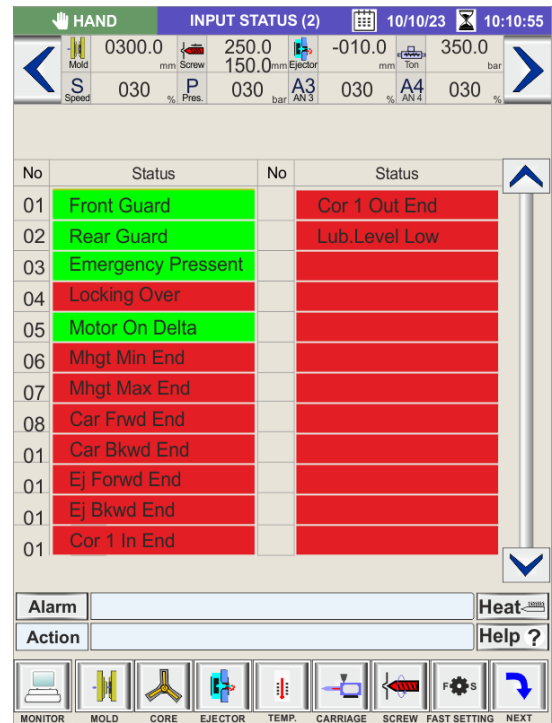
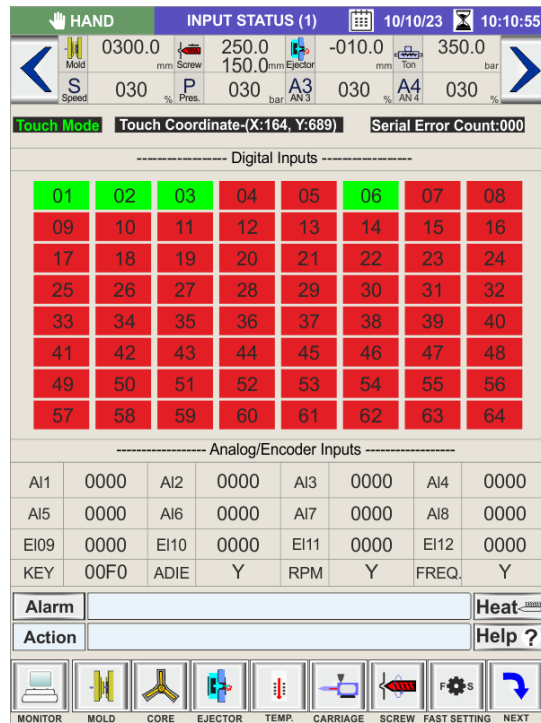
MONITOR MOLD CORE EJECTOR TEMP. CARRIAGE SCREW FAST SETTING NEXT

The procedure for calibration of temperature calibration is as follows.

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 | If you are in another Menu Bar , otherwise pressing “next “ or “Previews” key, And go to the “Output” |
| 2 | Insert mili volt generator in zone 1 or link in zone 1(+ and -) of “Temperature section “and set 0 mV in it and verify the actual room temp. in “ CH 0 ACT Temp “ if not achieved Set “ Offset “INC(+) / INC (-)” Key and press “Enter” |
| 3 | Set 10 mV thru mili volt generator Verify “ CH 0 ACT Temp “ |
| 4 | If not achieved the said value (it should be 185*m.v + Room Temperature value) in “ CH 0 ACT Temp “ , set it in “ Gain “ Value [To toggle Gain / Offset by Up / Down arrow key and Set Value by Select(+) / Cancel (-) Keys]. |
| 5 | Once Gain Value set by INC (+) / INC (-) key press Enter for saving the “Gain “Value. |
| 6 | Press MONITOR touch key to exit CALI.TEMP mode. |

(8.29) INPUT STATUS (1), (2)

This is the input Status screen, in which you can see which input is on or off.

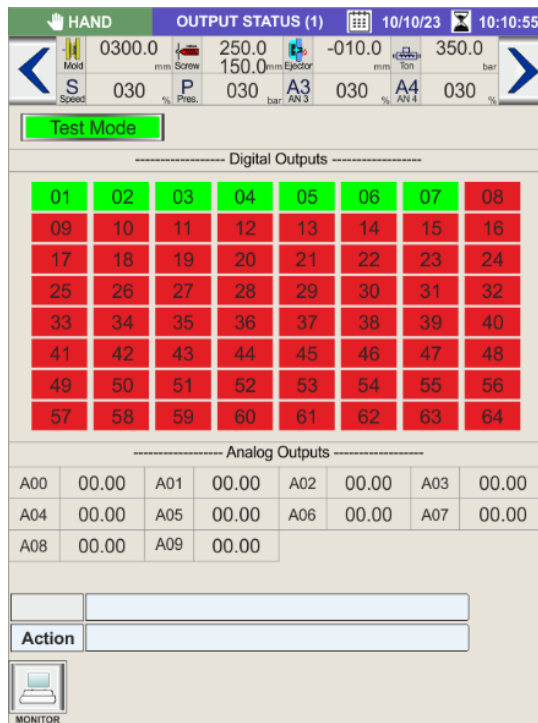


The following is how to show the digital inputs.

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 | Go to the input Status by pressing "INPUT" on Menu Key Bar. |
| 2 | If you are in another Menu Bar , otherwise pressing "next " or "Previews" key, And go to the "Output" |
| 3 | So screen appears INPUT STATUS (1), this screen will simply show only digital input numbers only. |
| 4 | If you see a screen with inputs name please press next page "Next button "key on top of the touch screen, so a screen with inputs name will appear, and screen page shows with "INPUT STATUS (2)". |
| 5 | There is such a thing as input into a machine. Such as proximity switch, limits switch, linear, thermocouples sensor. |
| 6 | In page screen INPUT STATUS (1) you will see digital inputs number, analog input hex count, key code, Auto diset status, RPM status, thermocouple first zone frequency. This way you can also see " INPUT STATUS (2)" by pressing next page "arrow "key on top of the touch screen and press "down" arrow key to view next inputs . |
| 7 | Press MONITOR touch key to exit INPUT Page. |

(8.30) Screen Page: OUTPUT STATUS (1), (2)

This is the Output Status screen, in which you can see which output is on or off, and also output on or off one by one in test mode.



The following is how to turn on or off the digital and analog outputs

| | |
|---|--|
| 1 | Go to the Output Status by pressing "OUTPUT" on Menu Key Bar. |
| 2 | If you are in another Menu Bar , otherwise pressing "next " or "Previews" key, And go to the "Output" |
| 3 | So screen appears OUTPUT STATUS (1), this screen will simply show only digital output numbers only. |
| 4 | If you see a screen with output name please press next page "Next "key on top of the touch screen, so a screen with output name will appear, and screen page shows with "OUTPUT STATUS (2)". |
| 5 | This screen is for viewing outputs only, if you have to output on / off, then pressing on the "view page" will enable "test mode". |
| 6 | The output can be turned on and off by pressing on the corresponding output number (in OUTPUT STATUS (1) Page) or name (in OUTPUT STATUS (2) Page). |
| 7 | In this screen you can also see analog output status, and also its turn on manually on test mode by simply press on respective parameter box at that time test mode must be on. |
| 8 | Press MONITOR touch key to exit test mode. |

(8.31) Page Screen: INTERLOCK HISTORY

| NO | Interlock Message |
|-------|-------------------------------------|
| 00005 | >>> IL_Zone 1 Temperature Alarm Low |
| 00004 | >>> IL_Front Guard Open |
| 00003 | >>> IL_Emergency Pressed |
| 00002 | >>> IL_Mold Is Not Open Fully |
| 00001 | >>> IL_Hydro Motor Overloaded |

| | |
|---|--|
| 1 | Press" INTERLOCK" key once on the bottom of the Touch Screen. |
| 2 | Now Screen Page: INTERLOCK HISORY is displayed on screen in first line. |
| 3 | It shows the interlock history of machine with date and time. |
| 4 | It is a one type of alarm system which activate when cycle or any other function does not operate properly because of those abnormal condition it indicate INTERLOCK |

STREAMLINE CONTROLS PVT.LTD.

Following are the different interlock messages.

| Operation | Interlocks Messages On Screen | Description Of Messages | Type Of Mode | | |
|------------------|--|---|--------------|-----------|------------|
| | | | Hand | Semi Auto | Fully Auto |
| Mold Open | IL..MOLD OPEN END. | Mold fully open end | Y | Y | Y |
| | IL..MOLD IS NOT OPEN FULLY | Mold is not fully open | | Y | Y |
| | IL.Mold OPN/CLS Limit ON | If both mold open and mold close input is present | Y | Y | Y |
| | IL_Mold Open Timer Over.. | Mold Open Total Time Over | y | y | Y |
| | IL_Clampres switch on | Clamp switch input present | Y | Y | Y |
| Mold Close | IL..MOLD IS NOT FULLY CLOSED | Mold fully Close end | | Y | Y |
| | IL..MOLD SAFETY TIME OVER | Mold Safety time over | Y | Y | Y |
| | IL..MOLD CLOSE TIMER OVER | Mold open close limits on | Y | Y | Y |
| | IL..LOCKING OVER | Mold is fully close | Y | Y | Y |
| | IL..MOLD CLOSE TIMER OVER | Mold close total time over | Y | Y | Y |
| | IL_ Safety Gate Interrupted | | Y | Y | Y |
| | IL_MClSafety Sensor Break | | y | y | Y |
| Unit Forward | IL..UNIT FORWARD END REACHED | Carriage Forward End | Y | Y | Y |
| | IL_ Nozzle Guard Absent.. | Nozzle guard input present | | Y | Y |
| Unit Backward | IL..UNIT BACKWARD END REACHED | Carriage Backward End | Y | Y | y |
| | Il. Carriage Swivel not at home | Carriage swivel input is defined | Y | Y | y |
| | IL.Carriage Swivel Option On | Option is done ON | Y | Y | Y |
| Injection | IL..TEMPERATURE IS LOW | Temperature is low | Y | y | Y |
| | IL..TEMPERATURE IS HIGH | Temperature is High | y | y | Y |
| | IL Injection End | Injection End | y | y | Y |
| Refill | IL..REFILL END. | Refill End | y | y | Y |
| | IL..TEMPERATURE IS LOW | Temperature is low | y | y | Y |
| | IL..TEMPERATURE IS HIGH | Temperature is High | y | y | Y |
| | IL. refill timer over | Set refilling time | Y | Y | Y |
| Suck Back | IL..TEMPERATURE IS LOW | Temperature is low | y | y | Y |
| | IL..TEMPERATURE IS HIGH | Temperature is High | y | y | Y |
| | IL..SUKBAK END. | Suck back End | y | y | Y |
| Ejector Forward | IL..EJECTOR FORWARD END. | Ejector Forward end | y | y | Y |
| Ejector Backward | IL..EJECTOR BAKWARD END. | Ejector Backward end | y | y | Y |
| | IL..EJECTOR IS NOT BAKWARD. | Ejector not back | y | y | Y |
| | IL..EJECTOR PLATE BACK IS NOT PRESSED. | Ejector plate is not back | y | y | Y |
| Core in | IL_ mold not in core in position | Mold close position not present for core IN | y | y | Y |
| Core 1 In | IL..CORE 1 IN END. | Core 1 in End | y | y | Y |
| Core out | IL mold not in core out position | Mold OPN position not present for core out | y | y | Y |
| Core 1 Out | IL..CORE 1 OUT END. | Core 1 out End | y | y | Y |
| | IL..CORE 1 PARTIAL OUT END. | Core 1 not out | y | y | Y |
| Core 2 In | IL..CORE 2 IN END. | Core 2 in End | y | y | Y |
| Core 2 Out | IL..CORE 2 OUT END. | Core 2 out End | y | y | Y |
| | IL..CORE 2 PARTIAL OUT END. | Core 2 not out | y | y | Y |
| Core 3 In | IL..CORE 3 IN END. | Core 3 in End | y | y | Y |

STREAMLINE CONTROLS PVT.LTD.


| | | | | | |
|------------------|---------------------------------|--|---|---|---|
| Core 3 Out | IL..CORE 3 OUT END. | Core 3 out End | y | y | Y |
| | IL..CORE 3 PARTIAL OUT END. | Core 3 not out | y | y | Y |
| Core 4 In | IL..CORE 4 IN END. | Core 4 in End | y | y | Y |
| Core 4 Out | IL..CORE 4 OUT END. | Core 4 out End | y | y | Y |
| | IL..CORE 4 PARTIAL OUT END. | Core 4 not out | y | y | Y |
| Mold Height Min. | IL..MOLD HEIGHT MINIMUM END. | Mold Height minimum End | y | y | Y |
| | IL Mold Height Min. | Mold Height minimum | y | y | Y |
| Mold Height Max. | IL..MOLD HEIGHT MAXIMUM END. | Mold Height maximum End | y | y | Y |
| | IL Mold Height Max. | Mold Height maximum | y | y | y |
| Temperature | IL..TEMPERATURE IS LOW. | Temperature is low | y | y | y |
| | IL. Thermocouple is open X | If any thermocouple is open | y | y | y |
| | IL..TEMPERATURE IS HIGH. | Temperature is High | y | y | Y |
| | IL..OIL TEMPERATURE IS HIGH. | Oil temperature is high | y | y | y |
| | IL. Heat is OFF | If heat key is On during injection | Y | Y | y |
| Robot | IL_ Robot Time out | If robot function is ON | | | y |
| | IL _Robot Not at Home Position | Robot Not home Position | | y | y |
| Purge | IL _Auto Purge Cycles Zero | If purge mode is ON | | y | Y |
| | IL_ Auto Purge Max Tim Over | If Purge mode is ON and time is zero | | y | y |
| password | IL_18001.Contact Supplier | Password 1 from machine Manuf. | Y | | |
| | IL_18002.Contact Supplier; | Password 2 from machine manuf. | Y | | |
| | IL_18003.Contact Supplier | Password 3 from machine Manuf. | y | | |
| Auto Die set | IL_ Auto Die set Fails:Lvl1 | During Auto die set if input not comes proper | y | y | y |
| | IL_AutoDie set Fails:Lvl2 | | y | y | y |
| Gate | IL_ Gate Open End.. | Gate Open End | | y | y |
| | IL _Gate Close End.. | Gate Close End | | y | y |
| | IL_ Shutter Gap I/P On. | Shutter gap input is present | y | y | y |
| | IL _Shutter Close/Open Limit On | If both Shutter opn and close input is present | | | |
| Shutter | IL_ Shutter Not Closed... | Shutter Not Close | | y | y |
| | IL_ Shutter Not Open... | Shutter Not Open | | y | y |
| | IL _Pres Safety IP Operated | | | y | y |
| | IL_ Mold clamp Prot IP Present | | | y | y |
| | IL_ Mold clamp Prot1 IP Fail | | | y | y |
| | IL _Mold clamp Prot2 IP Fail | | | y | y |
| Slide | IL_ Slide Not In Position | Slide in End | | y | y |
| Alarm | AL_LubricatinPresLow. | | y | y | y |
| | AL_Filling End... | | y | y | |
| | AL_Vari.in Analog I/p | | | y | y |
| | AL_HeaterCurrent Card Absent | | y | y | y |
| | AL_Heater Current Low | | y | y | y |
| | AL_Heater/SSR Fail | | y | y | y |
| | | | y | y | y |
| | | | y | y | y |
| | | | y | y | y |
| | | | y | y | y |
| | Al. Hopper Is Empty... | Hopper input is present | y | y | y |
| | Al. Lubrication Oil Level Lo | Lubrication level input present | y | y | y |

STREAMLINE CONTROLS PVT.LTD.

| | | | | | |
|--------|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|---|---|---|
| Common | IL..FRONT GUARD OPEN. | Front door open | y | y | y |
| | IL..BACK GUARD OPEN. | Rear door open | y | y | y |
| | IL..TOTAL CYCLE TIME OVER. | Cycle time over | y | y | y |
| | IL..EMERGENCY / MOTOR NOT AT DELTA. | Emergency press | y | y | y |
| | IL..HYDRAULIC MOTOR NOT AT DELTA. | Hydraulic motor not on Delta | y | y | y |
| | IL _Single Phase Prevent On | Single phase input present | y | y | y |
| | IL_ Oil Filter Clogged.. | Oil filter input present | y | y | y |
| | IL _Lubrication .Motor Feedback Fail | | y | y | y |
| | IL _Batch Count Over.. | Set Batch reached | y | y | y |
| | IL _Lock Cylinder Over Stork | | y | y | y |
| | IL_ 'Piece Fall Error! | Piece fall input not comes | | y | y |
| | | | y | y | y |

(8.33) Page Screen: DAILY PRODUCTION



1. Press "  " key once on the bottom of the Touch Screen.
2. Now Screen Page: **DAILY PRODUCTION** is displayed on screen in first line.
3. In this page whole day production shows of 30 days. Current day's production shows separately.

Hourly Production page and list of parameter is given below

[illegible]

(8.34) Page Screen: **SHOT MONITOR (1), (2)**



1. Press "SHOT MON (1)" key once on the bottom of the Touch Screen.
2. Now Screen Page: **SHOT MONITOR (1)** is displayed on screen in first line.
3. Previous Shot (Injection Start, Injection End, Refilling Start, Mold open End) Position in xxx.mm Show in Page.



4. Press "SHOT MON (2)" key once on the top of the Touch Screen.
5. Now Screen Page: **SHOT MONITOR (2)** is displayed on screen in first line.
6. Previous Shot (Injection, Refilling, Mold closed, Safety, Mold open, Pc Out) Total Cycle time show in Page.

HAND

SHOT MONITOR (1)

10/10/23

10:10:55

0300.0

mm

250.0

mm

150.0

mm

030

bar

030

bar

030

bar

030

bar

030

bar

030

bar

S

% Speed

030

% Pres.

P

% Pres.

A3

% AN 3

030

% AN 4

A4

% AN 4

030

%

Create Excel File

Position (mm)

| No | Injection Start | Injection End | Refill Start | Mold Open End |
|------|-----------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|
| 0007 | 0250.1 | 0000.2 | 0200.0 | 0280.0 |
| 0006 | 0250.5 | 0000.2 | 0200.5 | 0281.0 |
| 0005 | 0250.2 | 0000.2 | 0200.1 | 0280.5 |
| 0004 | 0250.5 | 0000.2 | 0200.1 | 0281.0 |
| 0003 | 0250.9 | 0000.2 | 0200.9 | 0281.4 |
| 0002 | 0251.0 | 0000.2 | 0200.2 | 0281.3 |
| 0001 | 0249.9 | 0000.2 | 0200.0 | 0281.1 |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

Alarm

Heat

Action

Help ?

MONITOR

MOLD

CORE

EJECTOR

TEMP.

CARRIAGE

SCREW

FAST SETTING

NEXT

HAND

SHOT MONITOR (2)

10/10/23

10:10:55

Mold

S

Speed

0300.0

mm

Screw

P

Pres.

030

%

Ejector

A3

bar

250.0

mm

A3

AN 3

%

150.0

bar

Ton

A4

%

-010.0

mm

A4

AN 4

%

030

%

350.0

bar

030

%

030

%

Create Excel File

Time (Sec)

| No | Injection | Refill | M.Close | M.Safety | M.Open | Pcs Out | Cy Time |
|------|-----------|--------|---------|----------|--------|---------|---------|
| 0006 | 0001.0 | 0004.0 | 0002.0 | 0001.0 | 0002.0 | 0004.0 | 0015.0 |
| 0005 | 0001.2 | 0004.2 | 0002.2 | 0001.2 | 0002.2 | 0004.2 | 0014.2 |
| 0004 | 0001.4 | 0004.0 | 0001.9 | 0001.0 | 0002.0 | 0004.0 | 0013.0 |
| 0003 | 0001.2 | 0004.1 | 0001.8 | 0001.1 | 0002.1 | 0004.1 | 0015.1 |
| 0002 | 0001.5 | 0004.4 | 0002.1 | 0001.4 | 0002.4 | 0004.4 | 0014.4 |
| 0001 | 0001.5 | 0004.1 | 0002.1 | 0001.1 | 0002.1 | 0004.1 | 0015.1 |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | |

Alarm

Heat

Action

Help ?

MONITOR

MOLD

CORE

EJECTOR

TEMP

CARRIAGE


SCREW

FAST SETTING

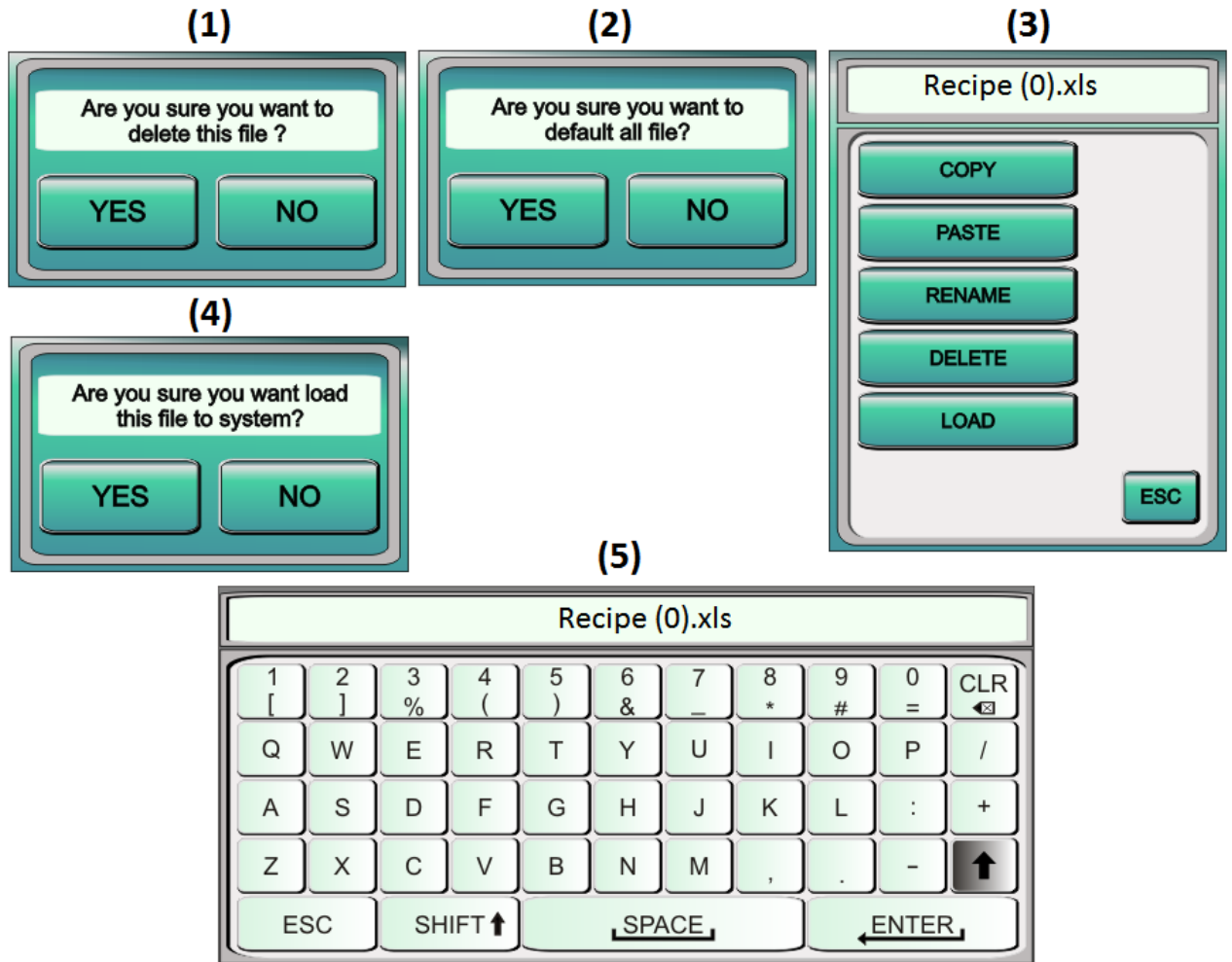
NEXT

(8.35) Page Screen: MEMORY

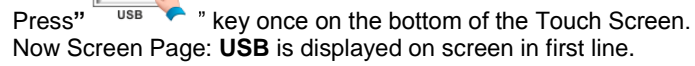


Press”  ” key once on the bottom of the Touch Screen. Now Screen Page: **MEMORY** is displayed on screen in first line. This is a mold memory setting screen page.

[illegible]



| | |
|----|---|
| 1 | Go to mold memory setting page by pressing “MEMORY” on Menu Key Bar. |
| 2 | If you are in another Menu Bar , otherwise pressing “next “ or “Previews” key, And go to the “MEMORY” |
| 3 | So screen appears MEMORY is displayed on screen in first line. |
| 4 | Now press the “New File” key to save the mold that is currently running. |
| 5 | Now a keypad like “Are you sure want load this file to system? (Image 4) “Will open. Press “Yes” to open it. |
| 6 | So keyboard like this (image 5) will appear on the screen, now type the name of the mold, then presses enter. |
| 7 | Now the name of the mold memory will appear on the screen. All the molds can be saved as follows. |
| 8 | You can copy, paste, delete, and load the mold memory by pressing it on the mold memory name and using the keypad option as in image 3. |
| 10 | |

[illegible]

(8.38) Page Screen: ABOUT US

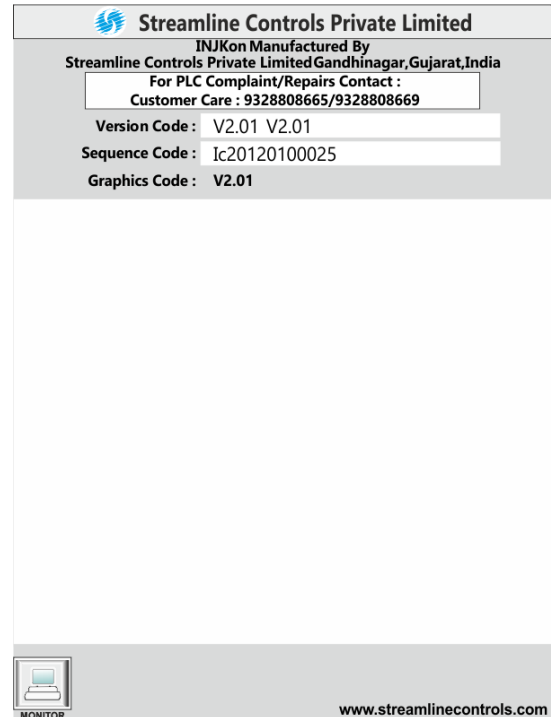
This is the Startup screen, when you first turn on the power of plc this screen first appears, as per image (1). You can also see this screen by pressing "about us" touch key. In this screen you can see OEM information, the streamline company logo will appear in the default setting.

By pressing the about us touch button, the screen will open as shown in image (2) on touching the screen that opens. This screen will show software version information and company information. This screen can also be viewed by directly pressing the "0" key while on the monitor screen.

(1)



(2)



(8.39) Page Screen: PROG. DATA

This is the Program data changes list screen,
In this page you can see the list of parameter changes. For example, let's take a parameter like 0250.0 in the Mold Close Safety2 Position, now we save 0200.0, so the first parameter is 0250.0 and the current parameter is 0200.0
So it will be shown in this list.

Program Data

| No | Previous Data | Current Data | Date | Time |
|-------|---------------|--------------|----------|----------|
| 00002 | 0250.0 | 0200.0 | 10/10/23 | 10:01:01 |
| 00003 | 0190.0 | 0200.0 | 10/10/23 | 10:02:05 |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |
| | | | | |

Alarm: Heat

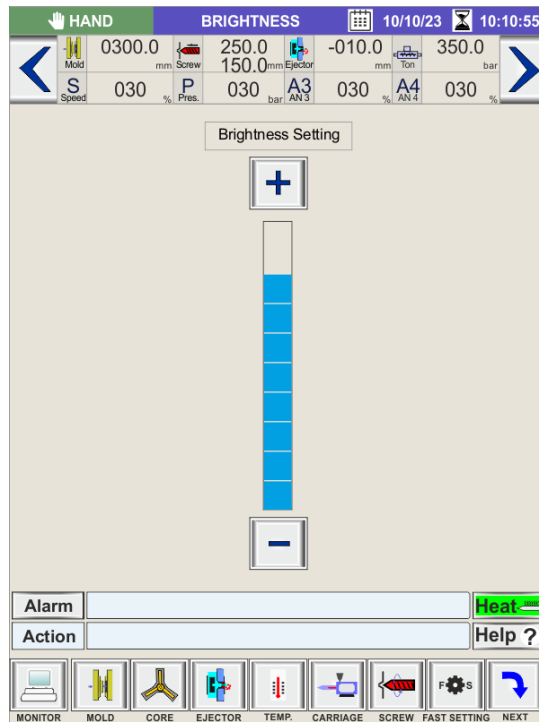
Action: Help ?

MONITOR MOLD CORE EJECTOR TEMP. CARRIAGE SCREW FAST SETTING NEXT



















(8.40) Page Screen: BRIGHTNESS

This is the brightness setting page. In which you can change the brightness of the lcd. It is as follows.

Increasing the lcd's brightness by pressing the "+" touch key. Or from the Select+ key on the keypad
Decreasing the lcd's brightness by pressing the "-" touch key. Or from the Select+ key on the keypad



Page Screen: ROBOT

| HAND | | ROBOT INTERFACE | | | | 10/10/23 10:10:55 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|--|---|
|  | 0300.0 |  | 250.0 |  | -010.0 |  | 350.0 |
| <small>mm</small> | <small>Screw</small> | <small>mm</small> | <small>Ejector</small> | <small>mm</small> | <small>bar</small> | <small>bar</small> | |
|  | 030 |  | 030 |  | 030 |  | 030 |
| <small>Speed</small> | <small>% Pres</small> | <small>bar</small> | <small>AN 3</small> | <small>%</small> | <small>AN 4</small> | <small>%</small> | |
| Robot Enable | | Off | | | | | |
| Robot Core Release Mode | | In & Out | | | | | |
| Robot Mold Open Mode | | Off | | | | | |
| Robot Mold Open Position | | 0050.0 | | | | | |
| Robot Time Out | | 05.0 | | | | | |
| Robot Ejector Sequence | | Off | | | | | |
| Alarm | | | | | | Heat  | |
| Action | | | | | | Help ? | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| MONITOR | MOLD | CORE | EJECTOR | TEMP | CARRIAGE | SCREW | FAST SETTING |
| | | | | | | |  |
| | | | | | | | NEXT |

(8.41) Page Screen: SLIDE

HAND SLIDE 1/2 10/10/23 10:10:55

0300.0 250.0 -010.0 350.0
 S 030 P 030 A3 030 A4 030

Slide Option **Off**

| Slide 1 | In Slow | In Fast | Out Fast | Out Slow | Lock | Unlock |
|------------|---------|---------|----------|----------|-------|--------|
| Speed(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| Pres.(bar) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| Posi(mm) | 005.0 | 050.0 | 250.0 | 025.0 | 250.0 | 250.0 |
| Fast Time | | 00.0 | 00.0 | | 05.0 | 05.0 |
| Total Time | 00.0 | | | 00.0 | | |
| Delay Time | | 00.0 | 00.0 | | | |

| Slide 2 | In Slow | In Fast | Out Fast | Out Slow |
|------------|---------|---------|----------|----------|
| Speed(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| Pres.(bar) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| Fast Time | | 00.0 | 00.0 | |
| Total Time | 00.0 | | | 00.0 |
| Delay Time | | 00.0 | 00.0 | |

Alarm **Heat**

Action **Help ?**

MONITOR MOLD CORE EJECTOR TEMP. CARRIAGE SCREW FAST SETTING NEXT

HAND SLIDE 2/2 10/10/23 10:10:55

0300.0 250.0 -010.0 350.0
 S 030 P 030 A3 030 A4 030

Slide Ejector

| | Forward | Backward |
|------------|---------|----------|
| Speed(%) | 030 | 030 |
| Pres.(bar) | 030 | 030 |
| Posi(mm) | 100.0 | 100.0 |
| Time(sec) | 00.0 | 00.0 |
| Delay(sec) | 00.0 | 00.0 |

Shots **1**

Ejector Program **Off**

Eje.@First Cycle **Off**

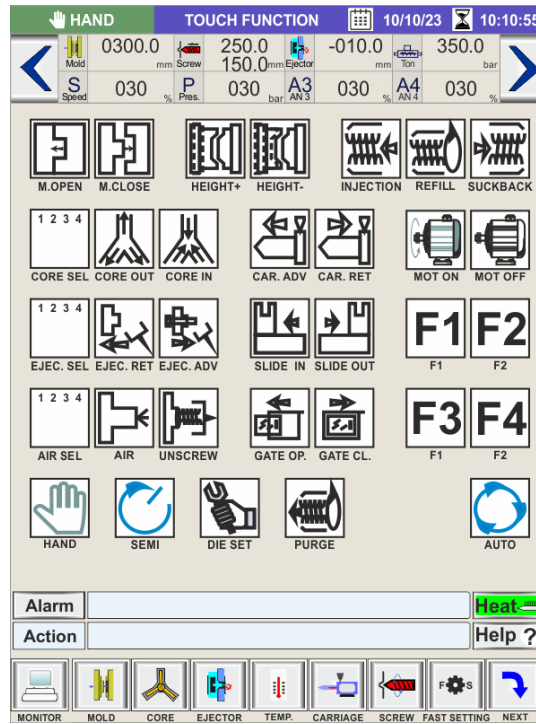
| Slide | In Slow | In Fast | Out Fast | Out Slow | Lock | Unlock |
|----------|---------|---------|----------|----------|------|--------|
| 1 AN3(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 |
| AN4(%) | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 |
| 2 AN3(%) | 030 | 030 | 030 | 030 | | |
| AN4(%) | 000 | 000 | 000 | 000 | | |

Alarm **Heat**

Action **Help ?**

MONITOR MOLD CORE EJECTOR TEMP. CARRIAGE SCREW FAST SETTING NEXT

(8.42) Page Screen: TOUCH FUN.



(8.43) Page Screen: PUMP TEST

The screenshot shows the 'PUMP TEST' screen. At the top, there's a status bar with 'HAND' and 'PUMP TEST' modes, a date '10/10/23', and a time '10:10:55'. Below this, a row of parameters includes 'Mold' (0300.0 mm), 'Screw' (250.0 mm), 'Ejector' (150.0 mm), 'Ton' (-010.0 mm), and 'bar' (350.0 bar). A second row shows 'Speed' (030 %), 'Pres.' (030 bar), 'AN3' (030 %), 'AN4' (030 %), and another '030 %'. A 'PumpTest Mode' button is set to 'On'. Below this is a table for 'Analog Outputs' with 8 rows. The first row is 'Pressure Out' with a value of '00.00'. The other rows are 'Flow Out' (00.00) and six 'Not Used' rows (all 00.00). At the bottom, there are buttons for 'Carriage(mm)', 'SYS P1(bar)', 'SYS P2(bar)', and 'Inj.Pres(bar)'. There are also 'Alarm' and 'Action' buttons, and a 'Heat' button. At the very bottom is a navigation bar with icons for 'MONITOR', 'MOLD', 'CORE', 'EJECTOR', 'TEMP.', 'CARRIAGE', 'SCREW', 'FAST SETTING', and 'NEXT'.

| No | Analog Output Ch.Name | Value |
|----|-----------------------|-------|
| 00 | Pressure Out | 00.00 |
| 01 | Flow Out | 00.00 |
| 02 | Not Used | 00.00 |
| 03 | Not Used | 00.00 |
| 04 | Not Used | 00.00 |
| 05 | Not Used | 00.00 |
| 06 | Not Used | 00.00 |
| 07 | Not Used | 00.00 |

- 1- Go to the pump test mode page.
- 2- Touch Pump Test Mode key. Or Press Touch the pump test mode key or press and hold the test key for 3 seconds to activate the pump test mode. The color of the button will be green, so the mode is activated.
- 3- Now select the analog output channel by touching the channel name. Or move the cursor to it with arrow key and enter.
- 4- Now enter the analog value. For example enter 10.00 and touch and hold the "On" button, or press and hold the Select + key. So the output of that channel will appear in the analog output section of the combicard.
- 5- So in this way the pump output can be checked on the pressure gauge by selecting different channels.

Page Screen: GSM

HAND GSM 10/10/23 10:10:55

0300.0 250.0 -010.0 350.0
 Mod Screw Ejector Ton
 S 030 P 030 A3 030 A4 030
 Speed Pres. bar AN 3 bar AN 4

SMS Level Activated

| No. | Mobile No. | Status | Hourly Data | Daily Data | Interlock |
|-----|------------|--------|-------------|------------|-----------|
| 01 | | | | | |
| 02 | | | | | |
| 03 | | | | | |
| 04 | | | | | |
| 05 | | | | | |
| 06 | | | | | |
| 07 | | | | | |
| 08 | | | | | |
| 09 | | | | | |
| 10 | | | | | |

TEST

Modem Status:-

Alarm Heat

Action Help ?

MONITOR MOLD CORE EJECTOR TEMP CARRIAGE SCREW FAST SETTING NEXT

Page Screen: ETHRNET CONFIG.

HAND ETHRNET CONFIG. 10/10/23 10:10:55

0300.0 250.0 -010.0 350.0
 Mod Screw Ejector Ton
 S 030 P 030 A3 030 A4 030
 Speed Pres. bar AN 3 bar AN 4

Ethernet Mode -

Device ID -

Service Port -

IP Address(Device) -

Mac Address -

Default Gateway -

Subnet Mask -

Alarm Heat

Action Help ?

MONITOR MOLD CORE EJECTOR TEMP CARRIAGE SCREW FAST SETTING NEXT

(L) FUNCTIONAL DESCRIPTIONS:

(1) Mold Safety:

At the time of mould closing if the delay between mold safety1 position & mold safety2 position (In case of LS type selection mold safety start switch & mold safety end switch) is more than the set value of mould safety timer the cycle brakes here mould gets opened and machine comes into hand mode.

(2) Heat On function:

Heating on function can be enabled or disabled using **HEAT ON**, key. When heating on is active **HEATON** indicate in display. And all output of heater goes ON. When heating **ON** is indicate in display all heater outputs operate as per control action of temperature controller.

(3) HAND:

System (after power on) starts in HAND MODE. In this mode all the functions (like mould open, mould close, unit forward etc) can be done using different function keys.

For ex. : Mould can be opened using mould open key. When any interlock appears during cycle the machine transferred in to hand mode.

(4) SEMI AUTO:

On pressing **SEMI AUTO** key cycle starts.

Cycle stops after completion of one cycle. Here cycle can be restarted by opening and closing of front guard.

(5) AUTO:

On pressing **AUTO** key the auto cycle starts.

Here after completion of one cycle, cycle delay timer starts after completion of **cycle delay** cycle restarts.

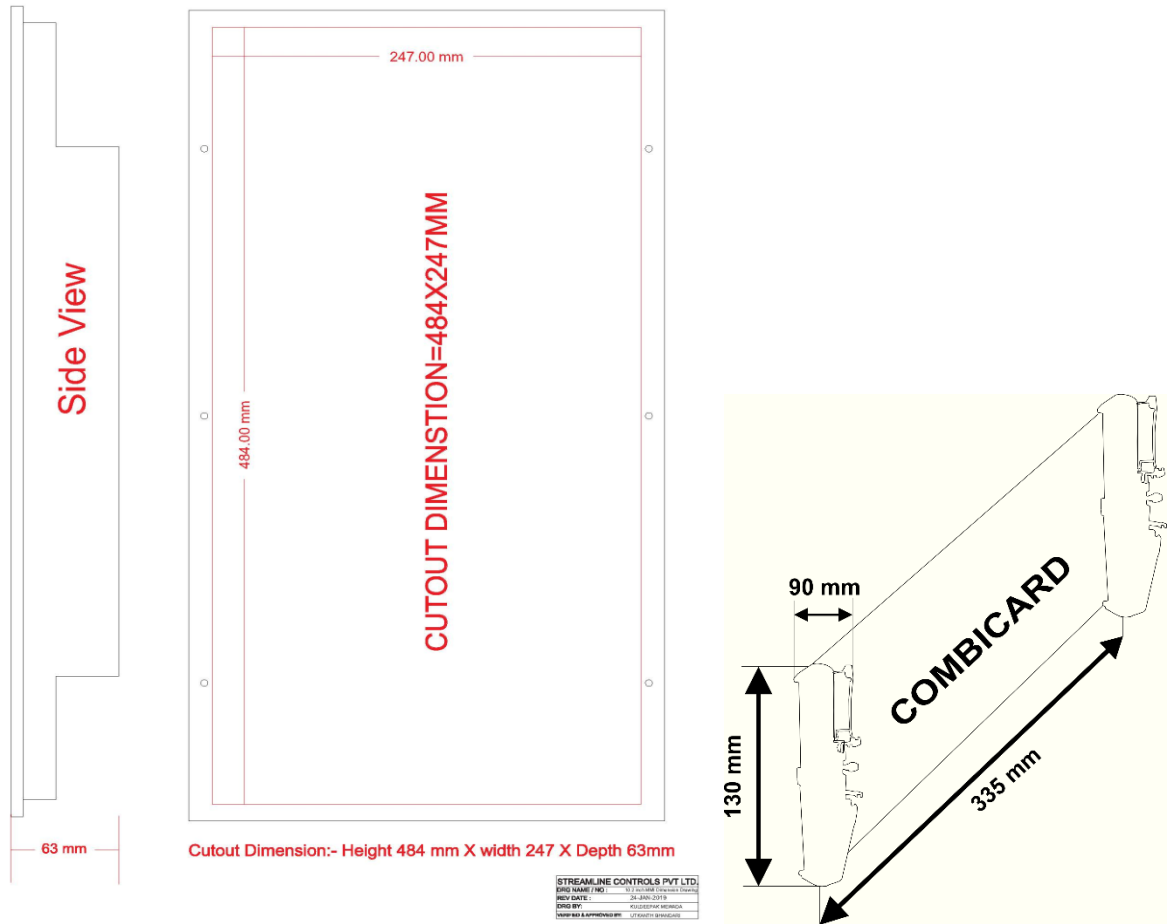
(6) DIE SET:

On Pressing **DIESET** Key the only work DIESET Mode.

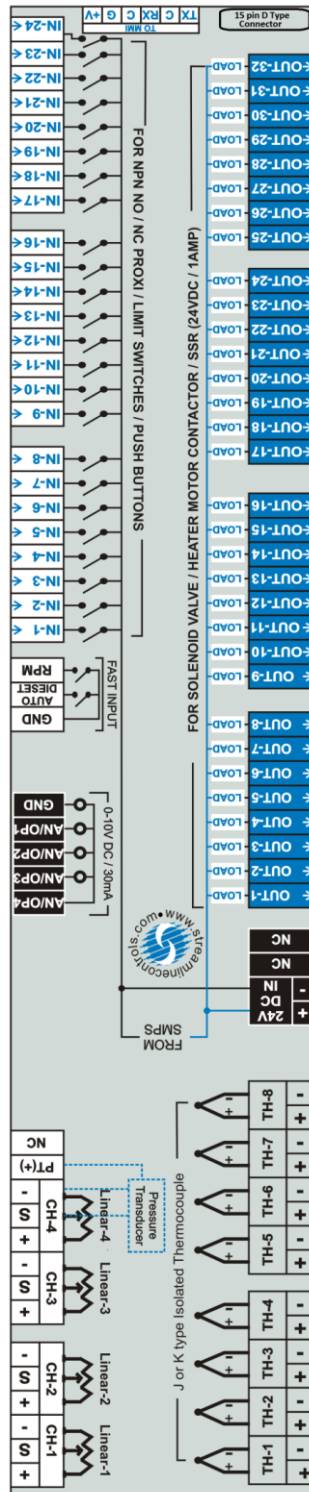
(7) PURGE:

On Pressing **PURGE** Key the Work SEMI & AUTO cycle.

(9) Dimension drawing : MMI and Combicard Cut out Dimension drawing

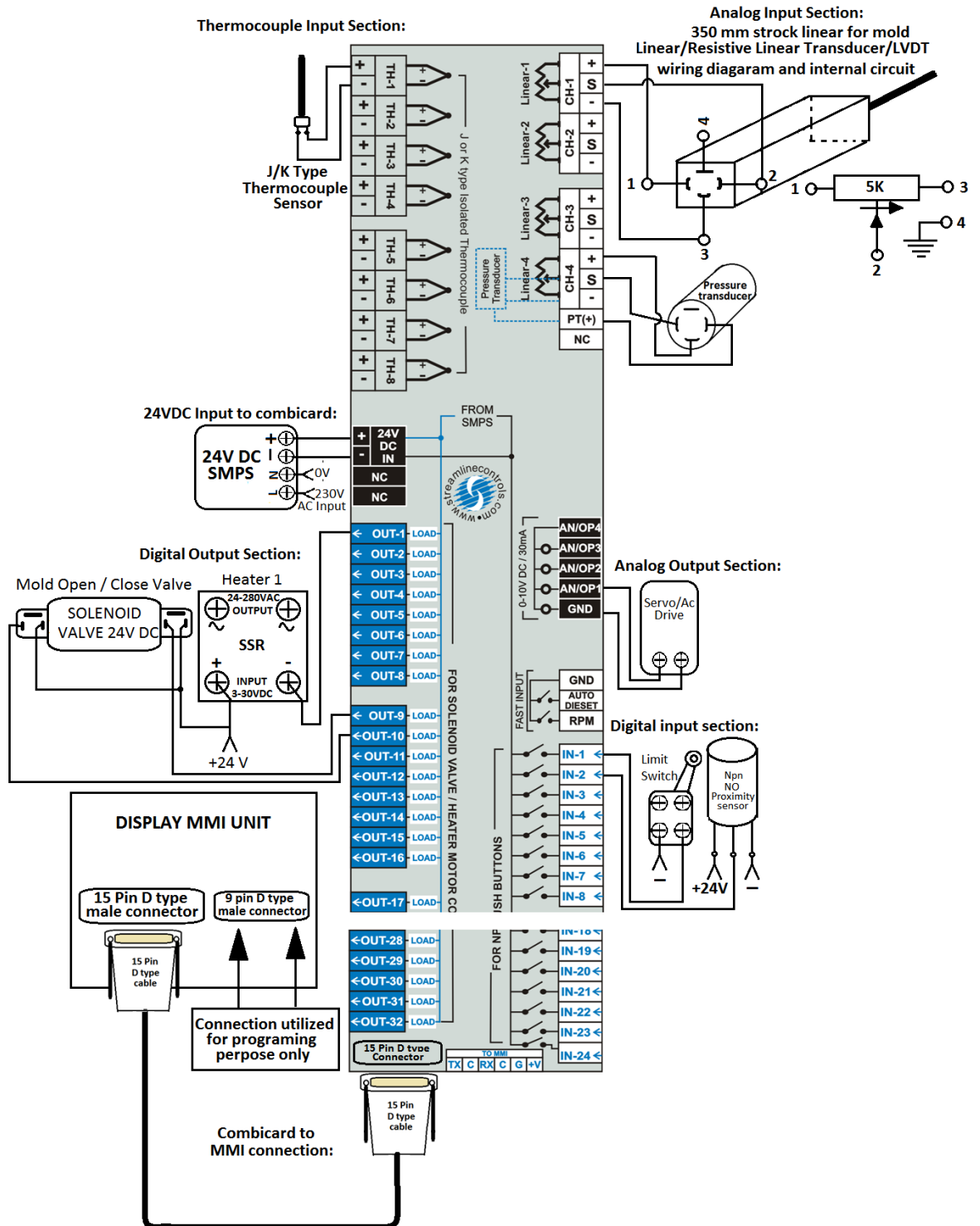


(10) Wiring diagram: Front sticker of combicard



Wiring Diagram: Below is an example of how to do wiring.

(View Digital output name, digital input name, analog input name, analog output name and thermocouple input name according to programming sequence code.)



OUR PRODUCT RANGE

- Dedicated Controller for Plastic Injection molding Machines
- Dedicated Controller For Blow Molding Machine
- Dedicated Controller For Pet Stretch Molding Machine
- Dedicated Controller For Hopper Loader
- AC Servo Motor Drive
- DC Stepper Drive
- Dedicated Controller For Bag Making Machine
- Dedicated Controller For Sticker Labeling Machine
- Dedicated Controller For Grinding Machine
- Dedicated Controller For Dozing Application
- Dedicated Controller For Pad Printing Machine
- Dedicated Controller For Jet Dyeing Machine
- Application Specific Packages
- All Servo Pick & Place Robot For IMM
- Time/Temperature Based Profile Generator
- Multi-Channel Temperature Controller
- 2/3/4 Axes Motion Controllers (Using DC stepper / AC Servo Drives).

AUTOMATION... PRODUCTIVITY THROUGH TECHNOLOGY